WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2026/08/20

Description	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	398,999	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	398,999	416,156	448,200
Service charges	1,154,977	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,154,977	1,239,576	1,334,879
Investment revenue	78,655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,655	83,535	88,718
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	178,224	–	–	–	–	–	215	215	178,439	180,694	183,584
Other own revenue	194,811	–	–	–	–	–	458	458	195,269	201,958	190,854
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2,005,668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,006,341**	**2,121,919**	**2,246,235**
Employee costs	639,333	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	639,433	676,622	717,638
Remuneration of councillors	17,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,660	18,455	19,276
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	217,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	217,155	234,852	257,297
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	14,388	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,388	13,162	23,322
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	718,783	–	–	–	–	–	43	43	718,825	774,439	835,046
Transfers and subsidies	1,830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,830	1,891	1,951
Other expenditure	423,854	–	–	–	–	–	530	530	424,384	424,530	411,283
Total Expenditure	**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27,335)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(27,335)	(22,031)	(19,579)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26,063	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	35,947	50,006	78,596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	299,720	–	–	–	–	–	48,551	48,551	348,271	473,359	535,495
Transfers recognised - capital	26,063	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	35,947	50,006	78,596
Borrowing	764	–	–	–	–	–	2,951	2,951	3,715	110,450	119,500
Internally generated funds	272,893	–	–	–	–	–	35,716	35,716	308,609	312,903	337,399
Total sources of capital funds	**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**
Financial position											
Total current assets	1,113,077	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	1,072,337	1,013,974	908,452
Total non current assets	3,270,301	–	–	–	–	–	48,551	48,551	3,318,852	3,531,957	3,834,085
Total current liabilities	373,155	–	–	–	–	–	(2,074)	(2,074)	371,081	422,013	467,403
Total non current liabilities	297,644	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	297,644	383,364	475,563
Community wealth/Equity	**3,712,579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,722,464**	**3,740,554**	**3,799,571**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	242,140	–	–	–	–	–	14,958	14,958	257,098	312,891	363,330
Net cash from (used) investing	(334,900)	–	–	–	–	–	(55,698)	(55,698)	(390,597)	(534,547)	(597,660)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9,055)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,055)	100,072	101,467
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**787,495**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**746,755**	**665,911**	**533,048**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	787,495	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	746,755	665,911	533,048
Application of cash and investments	641,511	–	–	–	–	–	(1,557)	(1,557)	639,954	556,203	451,781
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**145,984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39,183)**	**(39,183)**	**106,801**	**109,708**	**81,267**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3,270,301	–	–	–	–	–	48,551	48,551	3,318,852	3,531,957	3,834,085
Depreciation	197,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197,522	211,703	233,366
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	150,861	–	–	–	–	–	11,341	11,341	162,202	265,213	169,735
Repairs and Maintenance	232,223	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	232,078	235,400	241,923
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	93,524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,524	97,856	102,378
Revenue cost of free services provided	38,724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,724	40,022	41,325
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Refuse:	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2026/08/20

Standard Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**557,872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**557,872**	**584,997**	**620,838**
Executive and council		5,847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,847	6,041	6,217
Finance and administration		551,880	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	551,880	578,801	614,457
Internal audit		145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	155	165
Community and public safety		**109,826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,135**	**1,135**	**110,961**	**108,764**	**95,909**
Community and social services		10,941	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,941	11,141	11,347
Sport and recreation		12,192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,192	12,662	13,252
Public safety		32,565	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	33,215	34,733	37,382
Housing		54,128	–	–	–	–	–	485	485	54,612	50,228	33,928
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**25,267**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,267**	**34,775**	**52,845**
Planning and development		10,637	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,637	10,296	10,687
Road transport		14,630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,630	24,479	42,158
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,338,766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,422**	**9,422**	**1,348,189**	**1,443,390**	**1,555,238**
Energy sources		738,188	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	738,266	816,502	890,375
Water management		264,164	–	–	–	–	–	344	344	264,508	275,877	306,019
Waste water management		183,596	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	192,596	193,567	195,168
Waste management		152,818	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	152,818	157,444	163,677
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2,031,731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,557**	**10,557**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**408,154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**408,154**	**425,762**	**447,097**
Executive and council		22,848	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	22,703	24,051	25,165
Finance and administration		380,660	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	380,805	396,556	416,266
Internal audit		4,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,646	5,155	5,666
Community and public safety		**264,583**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**869**	**869**	**265,452**	**274,678**	**269,089**
Community and social services		45,932	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,932	48,921	51,996
Sport and recreation		65,301	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,301	68,981	72,379
Public safety		89,671	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	89,759	97,981	104,175
Housing		63,521	–	–	–	–	–	781	781	64,302	58,634	40,372
Health		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	162	167
Economic and environmental services		**277,305**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(296)**	**(296)**	**277,009**	**288,165**	**296,051**
Planning and development		106,999	–	–	–	–	–	(296)	(296)	106,703	113,770	114,153
Road transport		161,442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	161,442	165,022	172,085
Environmental protection		8,864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,864	9,372	9,813
Trading services		**1,082,386**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**1,082,486**	**1,154,752**	**1,252,965**
Energy sources		676,592	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	676,592	733,190	796,068
Water management		180,745	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	180,845	187,466	206,716
Waste water management		116,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	116,077	121,604	130,802
Waste management		108,973	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,973	112,491	119,378
Other		**575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**575**	**593**	**612**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/08/20

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**557,872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**557,872**	**584,997**	**620,838**
Executive and council		5,847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,847	6,041	6,217
Mayor and Council		5,847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,847	6,041	6,217
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		551,880	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	551,880	578,801	614,457
Administrative and Corporate Support		50,152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,152	54,221	51,832
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		493,519	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	493,519	516,053	553,686
Human Resources		921	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	921	952	982
Information Technology		770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	795	922
Property Services		6,331	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,331	6,569	6,810
Risk Management		60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	80	90
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127	131	135
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	155	165
Governance Function		145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	155	165
Community and public safety		**109,826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,135**	**1,135**	**110,961**	**108,764**	**95,909**
Community and social services		**10,941**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,941**	**11,141**	**11,347**
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,312	1,410	1,512
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	172	177
Libraries and Archives		9,384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,384	9,481	9,580
Population Development		78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	78
Sport and recreation		**12,192**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,192**	**12,662**	**13,252**
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	20	20
Recreational Facilities		12,066	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,066	12,642	13,232
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	107	–	–
Public safety		**32,565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**650**	**650**	**33,215**	**34,733**	**37,382**
Fire Fighting and Protection		692	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	1,342	456	471
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		31,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,873	34,276	36,911
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**54,128**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**485**	**485**	**54,612**	**50,228**	**33,928**
Housing		48,947	–	–	–	–	–	458	458	49,405	48,586	29,535
Informal Settlements		5,180	–	–	–	–	–	27	27	5,207	1,642	4,393
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic and environmental services		**25,267**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,267**	**34,775**	**52,845**
Planning and development		**10,637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,637**	**10,296**	**10,687**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,640	878	917
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7,830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,830	8,142	8,460
Project Management Unit		1,167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,167	1,276	1,310
Road transport		**14,630**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,630**	**24,479**	**42,158**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		11,747	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,747	12,195	12,647
Roads		2,883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,883	12,284	29,511
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trading services		**1,338,766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,422**	**9,422**	**1,348,189**	**1,443,390**	**1,555,238**
Energy sources		**738,188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**78**	**78**	**738,266**	**816,502**	**890,375**
Electricity		737,546	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	737,624	815,839	889,691
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	641	663	684
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**264,164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**344**	**344**	**264,508**	**275,877**	**306,019**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		263,581	–	–	–	–	–	344	344	263,925	275,275	305,398
Water Storage		583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	583	602	622
Waste water management		**183,596**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,000**	**9,000**	**192,596**	**193,567**	**195,168**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		161,421	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	170,421	169,329	181,175
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	24,238	13,993

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/08/20

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Waste management		**152,818**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**152,818**	**157,444**	**163,677**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,711	3,833	3,956
Solid Waste Removal		147,594	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	147,594	153,610	159,721
Street Cleaning		1,513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,513	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2,031,731**	–	–	–	–	–	**10,557**	**10,557**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**408,154**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**408,154**	**425,762**	**447,097**
Executive and council		22,848	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	22,703	24,051	25,165
Mayor and Council		18,273	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	18,128	19,220	20,065
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4,575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,575	4,831	5,100
Finance and administration		380,660	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	380,805	396,556	416,266
Administrative and Corporate Support		50,184	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	50,329	52,955	55,536
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		106,291	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	106,291	110,560	116,276
Fleet Management		13,822	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,822	14,868	15,961
Human Resources		25,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,983	27,136	28,438
Information Technology		67,948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67,948	69,820	72,981
Legal Services		10,018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,018	10,498	10,998
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		8,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,300	8,791	9,294
Property Services		43,036	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,036	44,052	45,914
Risk Management		2,466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,466	2,616	2,757
Security Services		39,471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,471	41,330	43,349
Supply Chain Management		13,140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,140	13,929	14,763
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		4,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,646	5,155	5,666
Governance Function		4,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,646	5,155	5,666
Community and public safety		**264,583**	–	–	–	–	–	**869**	**869**	**265,452**	**274,678**	**269,089**
Community and social services		**45,932**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**45,932**	**48,921**	**51,996**
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9,612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,612	10,208	10,949
Child Care Facilities		32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	65	65
Community Halls and Facilities		10,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,619	11,257	11,845
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		3,029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,029	3,255	3,480
Disaster Management		1,183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,183	1,383	1,575
Libraries and Archives		17,682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,682	18,788	19,920
Population Development		3,775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,775	3,966	4,162
Sport and recreation		**65,301**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**65,301**	**68,981**	**72,379**
Beaches and Jetties		2,633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,633	2,699	2,765
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		29,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,917	31,659	33,419
Recreational Facilities		21,604	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,604	22,857	24,029
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11,147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,147	11,765	12,166
Public safety		**89,671**	–	–	–	–	–	**88**	**88**	**89,759**	**97,981**	**104,175**
Fire Fighting and Protection		15,828	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	15,916	16,803	18,006
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		73,843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	73,843	81,178	86,169
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**63,521**	–	–	–	–	–	**781**	**781**	**64,302**	**58,634**	**40,372**
Housing		49,210	–	–	–	–	–	458	458	49,668	48,856	29,812
Informal Settlements		14,312	–	–	–	–	–	323	323	14,635	9,778	10,561
Health		**157**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**157**	**162**	**167**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	162	167
Economic and environmental services		**277,305**	–	–	–	–	–	**(296)**	**(296)**	**277,009**	**288,165**	**296,051**
Planning and development		**106,999**	–	–	–	–	–	**(296)**	**(296)**	**106,703**	**113,770**	**114,153**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		21,160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,160	24,401	22,940
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		9,805	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,805	9,799	9,963
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		66,907	–	–	–	–	–	(296)	(296)	66,611	69,894	71,074
Project Management Unit		9,127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,127	9,676	10,176
Road transport		**161,442**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**161,442**	**165,022**	**172,085**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/08/20

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Road and Traffic Regulation		11,651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,651	12,340	13,068
Roads		149,791	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	149,791	152,682	159,017
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**8,864**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,864**	**9,372**	**9,813**
Biodiversity and Landscape		2,539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,539	2,680	2,829
Pollution Control		6,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,325	6,693	6,984
Trading services		**1,082,386**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**1,082,486**	**1,154,752**	**1,252,965**
Energy sources		**676,592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**676,592**	**733,190**	**796,068**
Electricity		664,665	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	664,675	720,790	783,200
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		11,927	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	11,917	12,401	12,868
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**180,745**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**180,845**	**187,466**	**206,716**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		178,559	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	178,659	184,799	200,471
Water Storage		2,186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,186	2,668	6,246
Waste water management		**116,077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**116,077**	**121,604**	**130,802**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		74,676	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	74,646	77,755	81,331
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		41,400	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	41,430	43,849	49,471
Waste management		**108,973**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**108,973**	**112,491**	**119,378**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		41,762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,762	43,162	46,059
Solid Waste Removal		61,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,660	65,056	68,799
Street Cleaning		5,552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,552	4,273	4,521
Other		**575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**575**	**593**	**612**
Air Transport		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Tourism		574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	574	593	611
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		493,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	493,646	516,184	553,821
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		15,184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,184	14,244	14,942
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		657,243	–	–	–	–	–	9,829	9,829	667,072	690,676	729,612
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		60,994	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	61,644	63,977	67,450
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	235	255
Vote 6 - Council		55,953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,953	60,215	57,999
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		10,318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,318	9,893	10,377
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		738,188	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	738,266	816,502	890,375
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2,031,731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,557**	**10,557**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		122,817	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	122,817	128,076	134,838
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		257,144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	257,144	266,567	280,087
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		510,362	–	–	–	–	–	585	585	510,947	523,001	538,478
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		245,841	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	245,929	261,197	275,465
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		35,759	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,759	37,994	40,285
Vote 6 - Council		39,977	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,977	41,973	43,863
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		130,068	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,068	136,369	139,988
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		691,035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	691,035	748,773	812,810
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/08/20

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**493,646**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	493,646	**516,184**	**553,821**
1.1 - Finance		83,401	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83,401	88,411	93,631
1.2 - Property rates		410,245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	410,245	427,774	460,189
1.3 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		**15,184**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	15,184	**14,244**	**14,942**
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Community halls		166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	172	177
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		12,192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,192	12,662	13,252
2.4 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Community service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Cemeteries		1,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,312	1,410	1,512
2.9 - Street Cleaning		1,513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,513	–	–
2.10 - Horticultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		**657,243**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,829**	9,829	667,072	**690,676**	**729,612**
3.1 - Corporate planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Building inspection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Housing		54,128	–	–	–	–	–	485	485	54,612	50,228	33,928
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		1,167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,167	1,276	1,310
3.5 - Sewerage		183,596	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	192,596	193,567	195,168
3.6 - Solid Waste		151,305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151,305	157,444	163,677
3.7 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Water		264,164	–	–	–	–	–	344	344	264,508	275,877	306,019
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Roads		2,883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,883	12,284	29,511
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		**60,994**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**650**	650	61,644	**63,977**	**67,450**
4.1 - Other Admin		46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	47	49
4.2 - Library		9,384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,384	9,481	9,580
4.3 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		31,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,873	34,276	36,911
4.5 - Land		568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	568	616	667
4.6 - Fire Brigade		692	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	1,342	456	471
4.7 - Human Resources Services		921	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	921	952	982
4.8 - Licensing		11,747	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,747	12,195	12,647
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		5,763	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,763	5,953	6,144
4.10 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		**205**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	205	**235**	**255**
5.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Internal Audit		145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145	155	165
5.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Risk Management		60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	80	90
Vote 6 - Council		**55,953**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	55,953	**60,215**	**57,999**
6.1 - Council General Expense		50,106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,106	54,173	51,783
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Councillors		5,847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,847	6,041	6,217
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		**10,318**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	10,318	**9,893**	**10,377**
7.1 - Town Planning		498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	498	514	531
7.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Planning and Development		1,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,640	878	917
7.4 - IT Services		770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	795	922
7.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Population Development		78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	78
7.10 - Building Inspections		7,332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,332	7,628	7,929
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		**738,188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**78**	78	738,266	**816,502**	**890,375**
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		737,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	737,174	804,858	875,968
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		372	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	450	10,982	13,723
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Streetlights		641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	641	663	684
Vote 9 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2,031,731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,557**	**10,557**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/08/20

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**122,817**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	122,817	**128,076**	**134,838**
1.1 - Finance		109,113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	109,113	113,818	120,013
1.2 - Property rates		9,280	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,280	9,587	9,893
1.3 - Stores		4,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,423	4,670	4,931
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		**257,144**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	257,144	**266,567**	**280,087**
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		19,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,233	20,328	21,480
2.2 - Community halls		9,346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,346	9,982	10,569
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		61,661	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,661	65,275	68,607
2.4 - Roads		86,265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86,265	87,242	90,733
2.5 - Sewerage		38,136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,136	40,332	42,616
2.6 - Water		21,771	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,771	22,993	24,303
2.7 - Community service		3,029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,029	3,255	3,480
2.8 - Cemeteries		9,612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,612	10,208	10,949
2.9 - Street Cleaning		5,552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,552	4,273	4,521
2.10 - Horticultural		2,539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,539	2,680	2,829
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		**510,362**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**585**	585	510,947	**523,001**	**538,478**
3.1 - Corporate planning		30,399	–	–	–	–	–	(296)	(296)	30,103	31,613	30,376
3.2 - Building inspection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Housing		63,521	–	–	–	–	–	781	781	64,302	58,634	40,372
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		12,580	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,580	13,350	13,989
3.5 - Sewerage		77,941	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,941	81,272	88,186
3.6 - Solid Waste		103,421	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,421	108,218	114,857
3.7 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Water		158,974	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	159,074	164,474	182,414
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Roads		63,526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	63,526	65,440	68,284
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		**245,841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**88**	88	245,929	**261,197**	**275,465**
4.1 - Other Admin		19,597	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,597	20,791	21,811
4.2 - Library		17,682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,682	18,788	19,920
4.3 - Security		39,471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,471	41,330	43,349
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		74,794	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,794	82,161	87,183
4.5 - Land		3,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,200	3,357	3,494
4.6 - Fire Brigade		15,828	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	15,916	16,803	18,006
4.7 - Human Resources Services		22,598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,598	23,549	24,639
4.8 - Licensing		11,651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,651	12,340	13,068
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		39,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,836	40,695	42,421
4.10 - Disaster Management		1,183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,183	1,383	1,575
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		**35,759**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	35,759	**37,994**	**40,285**
5.1 - Municipal Manager		4,575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,575	4,831	5,100
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		8,214	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,214	8,701	9,198
5.3 - Internal Audit		4,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,646	5,155	5,666
5.4 - Legal Services		10,018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,018	10,498	10,998
5.5 - Support Services		5,840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,840	6,193	6,567
5.6 - Risk Management		2,466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,466	2,616	2,757
Vote 6 - Council		**39,977**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	39,977	**41,973**	**43,863**
6.1 - Council General Expense		21,704	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	21,849	22,753	23,797
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		7,576	–	–	–	–	–	3,001	3,001	10,577	7,971	8,317
6.3 - Councillors		10,697	–	–	–	–	–	(3,146)	(3,146)	7,550	11,249	11,749
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		**130,068**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	130,068	**136,369**	**139,988**
7.1 - Town Planning		15,592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,592	15,934	16,833
7.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Planning and Development		25,158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,158	28,073	26,401
7.4 - IT Services		67,948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67,948	69,820	72,981
7.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Population Development		3,775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,775	3,966	4,162
7.7 - Environmental Management		2,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,873	3,019	3,172
7.8 - Tourism		574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	574	593	611
7.9 - Municipal Health		157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	162	167
7.10 - Building Inspections		13,992	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,992	14,803	15,661
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		**691,035**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	691,035	**748,773**	**812,810**
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		12,665	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	12,675	13,377	14,237
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		578,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	578,646	629,678	685,652
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		69,528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69,528	73,665	78,982
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		1,699	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,699	1,802	1,912
8.5 - Streetlights		11,927	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	11,917	12,401	12,868
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		13,822	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,822	14,868	15,961
8.7 - Radio Communications		621	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	621	715	782
8.8 - Electro services Admin		2,128	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,128	2,268	2,417
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	9,884	8,612	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	706,512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	706,512	771,826	840,364
Service charges - Water	2	227,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	227,044	236,806	251,488
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	114,260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	114,260	119,173	126,562
Service charges - Waste Management	2	107,163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	107,163	111,771	116,465
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,903	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,903	11,372	11,850
Agency services		11,926	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,926	12,438	12,961
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		13,743	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,743	14,196	14,651
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		78,655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,655	83,535	88,718
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		17,757	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,757	18,520	19,298
Licence and permits		1,415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,415	1,462	1,509
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction Contract Revenue		48,747	–	–	–	–	–	458	458	49,205	48,379	29,321
Development Charges		7,141	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,141	7,376	7,612
Operational Revenue		3,616	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,616	3,694	3,772
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	398,999	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	398,999	416,156	448,200
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		30,321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,321	32,613	35,132
Licences or permits		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		178,224	–	–	–	–	–	215	215	178,439	180,694	183,584
Interest Receivables		9,073	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,073	9,373	9,673
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue - Service Charges		40,168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,168	42,531	45,073
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2,005,668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,006,341**	**2,121,919**	**2,246,235**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		639,333	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	639,433	676,622	717,638
Remuneration of councillors		17,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,660	18,455	19,276
Bulk purchases - electricity		577,512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	577,512	628,507	684,444
Inventory consumed		141,270	–	–	–	–	–	43	43	141,313	145,932	150,602
Debt impairment		19,633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,633	23,149	23,930
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		197,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197,522	211,703	233,366
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		14,388	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,388	13,162	23,322
Contracted services		252,760	–	–	–	–	–	455	455	253,215	248,315	228,577
Transfers and subsidies		1,830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,830	1,891	1,951
Irrecoverable debts written off		24,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,101	25,739	27,504
Operational Cost and Other Cost		126,571	–	–	–	–	–	75	75	126,646	129,432	133,672
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		20,422	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,422	21,044	21,531
Total Expenditure		**2,033,003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(27,335)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(27,335)	(22,031)	(19,579)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		26,063	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	35,947	50,006	78,596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**(1,272)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143	194	79
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		1,188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,188	–	–
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		37,658	–	–	–	–	–	9,183	9,183	46,841	88,551	65,775
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		21,058	–	–	–	–	–	1,623	1,623	22,681	22,133	48,097
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		395	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	395	–	–
Vote 6 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		9,450	–	–	–	–	–	4,157	4,157	13,607	13,047	8,769
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**69,891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,963**	**14,963**	**84,854**	**123,925**	**122,719**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	772	964
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		25,112	–	–	–	–	–	1,744	1,744	26,856	22,179	4,081
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		119,550	–	–	–	–	–	15,113	15,113	134,663	264,751	362,034
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		37,370	–	–	–	–	–	7,666	7,666	45,035	27,285	11,841
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		540	–	–	–	–	–	4,390	4,390	4,930	200	–
Vote 6 - Council		624	–	–	–	–	–	276	276	900	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		17,536	–	–	–	–	–	2,841	2,841	20,377	6,054	5,490
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		29,004	–	–	–	–	–	1,557	1,557	30,562	28,194	28,365
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**229,829**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33,588**	**33,588**	**263,417**	**349,435**	**412,775**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**59,238**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,851**	**13,851**	**73,089**	**40,777**	**62,246**
Executive and council		215	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	215	200	–
Finance and administration		58,833	–	–	–	–	–	13,851	13,851	72,684	40,577	62,246
Internal audit		190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	–	–
Community and public safety		**40,366**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,343**	**3,343**	**43,708**	**32,041**	**12,393**
Community and social services		10,448	–	–	–	–	–	269	269	10,717	6,400	2,900
Sport and recreation		22,667	–	–	–	–	–	1,441	1,441	24,108	6,948	500
Public safety		7,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,323	1,323	8,323	17,050	4,600
Housing		251	–	–	–	–	–	310	310	561	1,642	4,393
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**52,930**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,203**	**6,203**	**59,133**	**54,705**	**69,033**
Planning and development		6,573	–	–	–	–	–	1,093	1,093	7,666	650	220
Road transport		44,657	–	–	–	–	–	5,030	5,030	49,687	54,055	68,264
Environmental protection		1,700	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	1,780	–	550
Trading services		**147,186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,894**	**24,894**	**172,080**	**345,836**	**391,822**
Energy sources		36,654	–	–	–	–	–	5,714	5,714	42,369	36,656	35,569
Water management		27,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,794	1,794	29,294	163,430	186,724
Waste water management		78,412	–	–	–	–	–	17,025	17,025	95,437	118,260	112,129
Waste management		4,620	–	–	–	–	–	361	361	4,981	27,490	57,400
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	261	261	261	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**
Funded by:												
National Government		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	33,585	34,664
Provincial Government		3,888	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	13,772	16,421	43,932
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**26,063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**35,947**	**50,006**	**78,596**
Borrowing		764	–	–	–	–	–	2,951	2,951	3,715	110,450	119,500
Internally generated funds		272,893	–	–	–	–	–	35,716	35,716	308,609	312,903	337,399
Total Capital Funding		**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/08/20

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**143**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	143	**194**	**79**
1.1 - Finance		143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143	194	79
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		**1,188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1,188	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–
2.2 - Community halls		593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	593	–	–
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	470	–	–
2.7 - Community service		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		**37,658**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,183**	9,183	46,841	**88,551**	**65,775**
3.1 - Corporate planning		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	55	69
3.2 - Building inspection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Housing		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Sewerage		23,389	–	–	–	–	–	7,200	7,200	30,588	48,250	62,595
3.6 - Solid Waste		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	30	–
3.7 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Water		6,400	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	6,900	40,216	2,160
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Roads		7,779	–	–	–	–	–	1,484	1,484	9,263	–	951
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		**21,058**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,623**	1,623	22,681	**22,133**	**48,097**
4.1 - Other Admin		800	–	–	–	–	–	120	120	920	–	–
4.2 - Library		455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	455	300	–
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21	–	–
4.5 - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Fire Brigade		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	150
4.7 - Human Resources Services		103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	–	–
4.8 - Licensing		150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	150
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		18,900	–	–	–	–	–	1,460	1,460	20,360	21,833	47,797
4.10 - Disaster Management		150	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	172	–	–
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		**395**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	395	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Municipal Manager		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	90	–	–
5.3 - Internal Audit		190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	–	–
5.4 - Legal Services		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Risk Management		60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 6 - Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		**9,450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,157**	4,157	13,607	**13,047**	**8,769**
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		9,450	–	–	–	–	–	4,157	4,157	13,607	13,047	8,769
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**69,891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,963**	14,963	84,854	**123,925**	**122,719**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/08/20

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**93**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	93	**772**	**964**
1.1 - Finance		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	772	934
1.2 - Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Stores		41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41	–	30
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		**25,112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,744**	1,744	26,856	**22,179**	**4,081**
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	75	81
2.2 - Community halls		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	750	–
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		22,197	–	–	–	–	–	1,441	1,441	23,638	6,948	500
2.4 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	94	94	94	5,607	1,200
2.5 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	210	210	210	4,792	–
2.6 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,307	450
2.7 - Community service		195	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	195	500	–
2.8 - Cemeteries		2,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,150	2,200	1,850
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		**119,550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,113**	15,113	134,663	**264,751**	**362,034**
3.1 - Corporate planning		188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	188	75	81
3.2 - Building inspection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Housing		201	–	–	–	–	–	310	310	511	1,642	4,393
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		1,700	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	1,780	–	550
3.5 - Sewerage		55,023	–	–	–	–	–	9,615	9,615	64,639	65,218	49,533
3.6 - Solid Waste		4,610	–	–	–	–	–	361	361	4,971	27,460	57,400
3.7 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Water		21,100	–	–	–	–	–	1,294	1,294	22,394	121,907	184,114
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Roads		36,728	–	–	–	–	–	3,453	3,453	40,180	48,448	65,963
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		**37,370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,666**	7,666	45,035	**27,285**	**11,841**
4.1 - Other Admin		2,355	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,355	75	81
4.2 - Library		4,200	–	–	–	–	–	247	247	4,447	950	850
4.3 - Security		2,700	–	–	–	–	–	2,385	2,385	5,085	4,200	4,700
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		2,700	–	–	–	–	–	833	833	3,533	10,550	4,250
4.5 - Land		11,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,848	1,848	13,348	–	–
4.6 - Fire Brigade		3,800	–	–	–	–	–	469	469	4,269	6,500	200
4.7 - Human Resources Services		130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	–	–
4.8 - Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		9,785	–	–	–	–	–	1,884	1,884	11,669	3,310	1,560
4.10 - Disaster Management		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	1,700	200
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		**540**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,390**	4,390	4,930	**200**	**–**
5.1 - Municipal Manager		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	–
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	–	–
5.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,390	4,390	4,390	–	–
5.6 - Risk Management		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Vote 6 - Council		**624**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**276**	276	900	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Council General Expense		624	–	–	–	–	–	276	276	900	–	–
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		**17,536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,841**	2,841	20,377	**6,054**	**5,490**
7.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Planning and Development		8,305	–	–	–	–	–	1,093	1,093	9,398	520	70
7.4 - IT Services		9,181	–	–	–	–	–	1,487	1,487	10,669	5,534	5,420
7.6 - Population Development		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
7.8 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	261	261	261	–	–
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		**29,004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,557**	1,557	30,562	**28,194**	**28,365**
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	675	1,085
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		23,774	–	–	–	–	–	1,557	1,557	25,332	22,147	24,821
8.5 - Streetlights		3,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,250	700	800
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	3,925	1,345
8.7 - Radio Communications		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	660	220
8.8 - Electro services Admin		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	87	94
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**229,829**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33,588**	33,588	263,417	**349,435**	**412,775**
Total Capital Expenditure		**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	48,551	348,271	**473,359**	**535,495**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		787,495	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	746,755	665,911	533,048
Short term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	189,952	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	189,952	205,203	222,624
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	85,124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,124	90,922	98,842
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Inventory		35,254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,254	36,686	38,686
VAT Receivable		8,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,928	8,928	8,928
Other current assets		6,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,324	6,324	6,324
Total current assets		**1,113,077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**1,072,337**	**1,013,974**	**908,452**
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		31,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,619	31,619	31,619
Property, plant and equipment	3	3,228,234	–	–	–	–	–	47,308	47,308	3,275,542	3,491,168	3,794,525
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,298	3,298	3,298
Intangible assets		7,150	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	8,393	5,873	4,643
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**3,270,301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**3,318,852**	**3,531,957**	**3,834,085**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4,383,378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,811**	**7,811**	**4,391,189**	**4,545,932**	**4,742,538**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		13,871	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,871	21,989	23,959
Consumer deposits		47,977	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,977	51,469	55,424
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		209,149	–	–	–	–	–	(516)	(516)	208,632	217,407	226,298
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1,861	–	–	–	–	–	(1,557)	(1,557)	304	1,861	1,861
Provision		47,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,522	47,522	47,522
VAT Payable		10,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,150	10,150	10,150
Other current liabilities		42,624	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,624	71,614	102,188
Total current liabilities		**373,155**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,074)**	**(2,074)**	**371,081**	**422,013**	**467,403**
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	1	55,433	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,433	143,894	239,436
Provision	1	79,561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,561	85,722	91,882
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		162,650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	162,650	153,748	144,245
Total non current liabilities		**297,644**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**297,644**	**383,364**	**475,563**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**670,799**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,074)**	**(2,074)**	**668,725**	**805,377**	**942,966**
NET ASSETS	2	**3,712,579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,722,464**	**3,740,554**	**3,799,571**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,372,080	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	3,381,964	3,515,833	3,702,015
Funds and Reserves		340,499	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	340,499	224,721	97,556
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3,712,579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,722,464**	**3,740,554**	**3,799,571**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		395,947	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	395,947	412,615	442,753
Service charges		1,355,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,355,916	1,453,904	1,563,975
Other revenue		309,225	–	–	–	–	–	6,716	6,716	315,941	346,180	340,781
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	178,224	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	178,224	180,694	183,584
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	26,063	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	35,063	50,006	78,596
Interest		78,655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,655	83,535	88,718
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2,091,809)	–	–	–	–	–	(759)	(759)	(2,092,568)	(2,205,129)	(2,315,940)
Finance charges		(8,227)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8,227)	(7,001)	(17,162)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(1,853)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,853)	(1,914)	(1,975)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**242,140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,958**	**14,958**	**257,098**	**312,891**	**363,330**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		1,437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,437	1,437	1,437
Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(336,337)	–	–	–	–	–	(55,698)	(55,698)	(392,035)	(535,984)	(599,098)
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(334,900)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(55,698)**	**(55,698)**	**(390,597)**	**(534,547)**	**(597,660)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110,450	119,500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3,492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,492	3,492	3,955
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(12,547)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12,547)	(13,870)	(21,988)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(9,055)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,055)**	**100,072**	**101,467**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(101,814)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**(142,554)**	**(121,584)**	**(132,863)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	889,309	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	889,309	787,495	665,911
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	787,495	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	746,755	665,911	533,048

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	787,495	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	746,755	665,911	533,048
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**787,495**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**746,755**	**665,911**	**533,048**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		1,861	–	–	–	–	–	(1,557)	(1,557)	304	1,861	1,861
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		11,197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,197	15,985	21,095
Other working capital requirements	2	(58,729)	–						–	(59,246)	(70,906)	(86,430)
Other provisions		47,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,522	47,522	47,522
Long term investments committed		–	–						–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		639,660	–						–	639,660	561,741	467,732
Total Application of cash and investments:		**641,511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,557)**	**(1,557)**	**639,438**	**556,203**	**451,781**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**145,984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39,183)**	**(39,183)**	**107,317**	**109,708**	**81,267**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion												
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**145,984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39,183)**	**(39,183)**	**107,317**	**109,708**	**81,267**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**148,859**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37,210**	**37,210**	**186,069**	**208,146**	**365,760**
Roads Infrastructure		14,398	–	–	–	–	–	4,003	4,003	18,401	12,222	28,266
Storm water Infrastructure		2,210	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2,460	10,229	3,690
Electrical Infrastructure		21,951	–	–	–	–	–	4,462	4,462	26,413	26,049	25,565
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,260	–	–	–	–	–	729	729	9,989	33,273	111,173
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,024	–	–	–	–	–	10,031	10,031	16,055	23,929	64,086
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,050	6,250	50,000
Infrastructure		54,895	–	–	–	–	–	19,474	19,474	74,369	111,953	282,780
Community Facilities		19,305	–	–	–	–	–	1,039	1,039	20,344	4,950	1,350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,720	–	–	–	–	–	459	459	12,179	4,820	–
Community Assets		31,025	–	–	–	–	–	1,498	1,498	32,523	9,770	1,350
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		22,381	–	–	–	–	–	1,918	1,918	24,299	27,488	52,257
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	22,381	–	–	–	–	–	1,918	1,918	24,299	27,488	52,257
Licences and Rights		2,893	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	4,136	1,000	1,000
Intangible Assets		2,893	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	4,136	1,000	1,000
Computer Equipment		3,424	–	–	–	–	–	1,487	1,487	4,911	4,463	4,348
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,788	–	–	–	–	–	4,934	4,934	10,723	897	879
Machinery and Equipment		18,453	–	–	–	–	–	4,660	4,660	23,113	8,582	12,096
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	147	147	147	43,994	11,050
Land		10,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,848	1,848	11,848	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**51,748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,507**	**5,507**	**57,255**	**30,570**	**41,550**
Roads Infrastructure		22,855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,855	23,370	25,500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,593	2,250	1,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,840	–	–	–	–	–	493	493	14,333	1,000	4,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	3,710	3,710	5,710	3,350	10,500
Infrastructure		45,288	–	–	–	–	–	4,202	4,202	49,491	29,970	41,500
Community Facilities		950	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	1,280	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Community Assets		1,050	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	1,380	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3,510	–	–	–	–	–	974	974	4,484	550	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	3,510	–	–	–	–	–	974	974	4,484	550	–
Machinery and Equipment		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	50	50
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**99,113**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,835**	**5,835**	**104,947**	**234,643**	**128,185**
Roads Infrastructure		3,000	–	–	–	–	–	184	184	3,184	4,270	14,000
Storm water Infrastructure		300	–	–	–	–	–	94	94	394	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4,950	–	–	–	–	–	668	668	5,618	5,050	5,400
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,400	–	–	–	–	–	140	140	4,540	126,500	69,502
Sanitation Infrastructure		69,788	–	–	–	–	–	3,400	3,400	73,187	85,838	37,543
Solid Waste Infrastructure		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	10,500	500
Infrastructure		83,288	–	–	–	–	–	4,485	4,485	87,772	232,158	126,945
Community Facilities		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	340	340	2,340	300	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,907	–	–	–	–	–	459	459	5,366	500	–
Community Assets		6,907	–	–	–	–	–	799	799	7,706	800	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		7,580	–	–	–	–	–	551	551	8,131	685	240
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	7,580	–	–	–	–	–	551	551	8,131	685	240
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,338	1,000	1,000
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	299,720	–	–	–	–	–	48,551	48,551	348,271	473,359	535,495
Roads Infrastructure		40,253	–	–	–	–	–	4,186	4,186	44,440	39,862	67,766
Storm water Infrastructure		2,510	–	–	–	–	–	344	344	2,854	10,229	3,690
Electrical Infrastructure		33,494	–	–	–	–	–	5,129	5,129	38,624	33,349	32,465
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,362	1,362	28,862	160,773	184,674
Sanitation Infrastructure		77,812	–	–	–	–	–	17,140	17,140	94,952	113,118	112,129
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	16,750	50,500
Infrastructure		183,470	–	–	–	–	–	28,161	28,161	211,632	374,081	451,225
Community Facilities		22,255	–	–	–	–	–	1,710	1,710	23,965	5,250	1,350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,727	–	–	–	–	–	918	918	17,645	5,320	–
Community Assets		38,982	–	–	–	–	–	2,628	2,628	41,610	10,570	1,350
Operational Buildings		33,471	–	–	–	–	–	3,443	3,443	36,914	28,723	52,497
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		33,471	–	–	–	–	–	3,443	3,443	36,914	28,723	52,497
Licences and Rights		2,893	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	4,136	1,000	1,000
Intangible Assets		2,893	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	4,136	1,000	1,000
Computer Equipment		4,762	–	–	–	–	–	1,487	1,487	6,250	5,463	5,348

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,788	–	–	–	–	–	4,934	4,934	10,723	897	879
Machinery and Equipment		20,353	–	–	–	–	–	4,660	4,660	25,013	8,632	12,146
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	147	147	147	43,994	11,050
Land		10,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,848	1,848	11,848	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**299,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3,270,301	–	–	–	–	–	48,551	48,551	3,318,852	3,531,957	3,834,085
Roads Infrastructure		426,676	–	–	–	–	–	4,199	4,199	430,876	430,397	459,576
Storm water Infrastructure		191,037	–	–	–	–	–	344	344	191,381	187,590	176,993
Electrical Infrastructure		417,785	–	–	–	–	–	5,129	5,129	422,914	424,894	427,959
Water Supply Infrastructure		514,302	–	–	–	–	–	1,362	1,362	515,664	644,665	795,169
Sanitation Infrastructure		511,394	–	–	–	–	–	17,140	17,140	528,534	595,055	674,587
Solid Waste Infrastructure		80,362	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,362	89,840	131,358
Coastal Infrastructure		7,148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,148	6,519	5,890
Information and Communication Infrastructure		6,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,338	5,289	4,240
Infrastructure		2,155,042	–	–	–	–	–	28,174	28,174	2,183,217	2,384,249	2,675,773
Community Assets		290,064	–	–	–	–	–	2,615	2,615	292,679	282,857	266,069
Heritage Assets		3,298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,298	3,298	3,298
Investment properties		31,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,619	31,619	31,619
Other Assets		112,872	–	–	–	–	–	3,443	3,443	116,315	136,579	183,844
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		7,150	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	8,393	5,873	4,643
Computer Equipment		16,315	–	–	–	–	–	1,487	1,487	17,802	16,754	16,309
Furniture and Office Equipment		15,301	–	–	–	–	–	4,934	4,934	20,236	12,719	9,993
Machinery and Equipment		50,943	–	–	–	–	–	4,660	4,660	55,603	47,358	45,808
Transport Assets		56,420	–	–	–	–	–	147	147	56,567	79,376	65,454
Land		531,275	–	–	–	–	–	1,848	1,848	533,123	531,275	531,275
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**3,270,301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**3,318,852**	**3,531,957**	**3,834,085**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		197,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197,522	211,703	233,366
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**232,223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**232,078**	**235,400**	**241,923**
Roads Infrastructure		61,285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,285	60,572	61,593
Storm water Infrastructure		10,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,640	10,991	11,343
Electrical Infrastructure		38,488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,488	39,758	41,030
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,493	19,104	19,715
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,240	28,139	29,039
Solid Waste Infrastructure		605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	605	625	645
Coastal Infrastructure		1,095	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,095	1,131	1,167
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		157,846	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157,846	160,319	164,532
Community Facilities		3,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,312	3,422	3,531
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,832	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,832	4,991	5,151
Community Assets		8,144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,144	8,413	8,682
Heritage Assets		219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219	227	234
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		22,239	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	22,094	21,972	22,708
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		22,239	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	22,094	21,972	22,708
Biological or Cultivated Assets		216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	223	230
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	795	922
Intangible Assets		770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	795	922
Computer Equipment		3,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,493	3,608	3,724
Furniture and Office Equipment		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
Machinery and Equipment		4,405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,405	4,550	4,696
Transport Assets		34,879	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,879	35,280	36,183
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**429,744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**429,600**	**447,103**	**475,289**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*50.3%*	*0.0%*							*46.6%*	*56.0%*	*31.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*76.4%*	*0.0%*							*82.1%*	*125.3%*	*72.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*7.1%*	*0.0%*							*7.0%*	*6.7%*	*6.3%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*11.7%*	*0.0%*							*11.9%*	*14.2%*	*10.7%*

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		37,713							–	37,713	38,392	39,083
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-							–	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5,089							–	5,089	5,180	5,274
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,802	44	44
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	-		
No water supply									–	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-	–	–
Total number of households	5	**43**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42,802**	**44**	**44**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36,614							–	36,614	37,273	37,944
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,636							–	1,636	1,666	1,696
Chemical toilet		4,128							–	4,128	4,202	4,278
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,378	43,141	43,917
Bucket toilet									–	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	-		
No toilet provisions									–	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-	–	–
Total number of households	5	**42,378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42,378**	**43,141**	**43,917**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		8,206							–	8,206	8,354	8,504
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		27,115							–	27,115	27,603	28,100
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35,321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,321	35,957	36,604
Electricity (< min.service level)		2,689							–	2,689	2,738	2,787
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		56							–	56	57	58
Other energy sources									–	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		2,745	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,745	2,794	2,845
Total number of households	5	38,066	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,066	38,751	39,449
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		38,147							–	38,147	38,833	39,532
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38,147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,147	38,833	39,532
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	-		
Using communal refuse dump									–	-		
Using own refuse dump									–	-		
Other rubbish disposal		4,189							–	4,189	4,264	4,341
No rubbish disposal									–	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4,189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,189	4,264	4,341
Total number of households	5	**42,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42,335**	**43,098**	**43,873**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,426	8,578	8,732
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,975	9,136	9,301
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,811	8,970	9,131
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,998	9,160	9,325
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13,741	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,741	14,194	14,649
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21,736	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,736	22,454	23,172
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		27,565	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,565	29,721	32,063
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,481	31,487	32,495
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**93,524**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**93,524**	**97,856**	**102,378**
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		350,000							-	350,000	350,000	350,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6							-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-							-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		283							-	283	293	302
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50							-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240							-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	-		
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		37,193	–	–	–	–	–		–	37,193	38,421	39,650
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	164	169
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	442	477	514
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	930	961	992
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**38,724**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38,724**	**40,022**	**41,325**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Exchange revenue												
Service charges - Electricity												
Connection/Reconnection		1,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,764	1,902	2,052
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Electricity Sales		732,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	732,754	800,121	870,889
Total Service charges - Electricity		734,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734,519	802,023	872,941
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(442)	(477)	(514)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(27,565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(27,565)	(29,721)	(32,063)
Net Service charges - Electricity		706,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,512	771,826	840,364
Service charges - Water												
Agricultural and Rural Water Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Connection/Disconnection		1,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,903	1,965	2,028
Industrial Water		5,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	5,285	5,459	5,634
Meter Reading Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sale		233,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	233,756	243,740	258,644
Urban Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Service charges - Water		240,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,943	251,165	266,306
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		(159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(159)	(164)	(169)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(13,741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(13,741)	(14,194)	(14,649)
Net Service charges - Water		227,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,044	236,806	251,488
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Connection/Reconnection		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	77	80	83
Industrial Effluent		1,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,703	1,760	1,816
Industrial Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Pump/Removal of Waste Water		9,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	9,946	10,389	10,841
Sanitation Charges		124,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	124,269	129,398	136,994
Treatment of Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		135,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,996	141,626	149,734
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21,736)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(21,736)	(22,454)	(23,172)
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		114,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,260	119,173	126,562
Service charges - Waste Management												
Disposal Facilities		3,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	3,659	3,779	3,900
Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Refuse Removal		131,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	131,078	136,475	141,960
Skip		3,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	3,837	3,964	4,091
Waste Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total refuse removal revenue		138,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,574	144,219	149,951
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(930)	(961)	(992)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(30,481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	(30,481)	(31,487)	(32,495)
Net Service charges - Waste Management		107,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,163	111,771	116,465
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services												
Application Fees for Land Usage		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	390	402	415
Building Plan Approval		6,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,559	6,830	7,106
Building Plan Clause Levy		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	44	46	47
Cemetery and Burial		1,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,312	1,410	1,512
Cleaning and Removal		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	52	54	56
Clearance Certificates		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	629	649	670
Encroachment Fees		707	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	707	730	753
Escort Fees		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6	7	7
Housing (Boarding Services)		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	77	79	82
Immunisation Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Legal Fees		786	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	786	812	838
Library Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	180	186	192
Removal of Restrictions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sale of Carbon Credits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sale of Goods		156	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	156	162	167
Valuation Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	5	5	5
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,903	11,372	11,850
Agency Services												
Total District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National												
AARTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial												
Western Cape		11,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	11,926	12,438	12,961
Total Provincial		11,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,926	12,438	12,961
Total Agency Services		11,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,926	12,438	12,961
Interest - Deemed Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables												
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies												
Electricity		944	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	944	975	1,006
Housing		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	91	94	97
Housing Selling Schemes		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2	2	2
Property Rental Debtors		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	13	14	14
SARS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Service Charges		518	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	518	536	553
Waste Management		4,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,304	4,446	4,588
Waste Water Management		1,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,804	1,864	1,924
Water		6,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,066	6,267	6,467
Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Interest earned from Receivables		13,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,743	14,196	14,651
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets												
Bank Accounts		13,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	13,388	13,830	14,272
Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		65,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	65,267	69,706	74,446
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		78,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,655	83,535	88,718

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Dividends												
External Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land												
Total Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets												
Market Related		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Investment Property		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	18	19	19
Property Plant and Equipment		3,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	3,080	3,182	3,431
Total Market Related		3,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,098	3,201	3,450
Non-market Related												
Property Plant and Equipment		14,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	14,658	15,320	15,848
Total Non-market Related		14,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,658	15,320	15,848
Total Rental from Fixed Assets		17,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,757	18,520	19,298
Licences or Permits												
Road and Transport		1,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,389	1,435	1,481
Threatened and Protected Species		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Trading		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	26	27	28
Total Licences or Permits		1,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,415	1,462	1,509
Special Rating Levies												
Total Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		48,747	-	-	-	-	-	458	458	49,205	48,379	29,321
Development Charges		7,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	7,141	7,376	7,612
Operational Revenue												
Administrative Handling Fees		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	77	80	82
Breakages and Losses Recovered		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2	2	2
Bursary Repayment		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	26	27	28
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Commission		822	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	822	849	876
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6	7	7
Inspection Fees		670	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	670	692	714
Insurance Refund		1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,250	1,250	1,250
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		702	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	702	725	749
Request for Information		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1	1	1
Staff and Councillors Recoveries		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	59	61	63
Total Operational Revenue		3,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,616	3,694	3,772
Non-Exchange revenue												
Property Rates												
Agricultural Properties		6,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,860	7,086	7,313
Business and Commercial Properties		76,840	-	-	-	-	-	(4,998)	(4,998)	76,840	80,516	84,399
Industrial Properties		21,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	21,538	22,248	23,788
Mining Properties		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	30	31	31
Public Benefit Organisations		373	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	373	385	398
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		504	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(504)	504	520	537
Public Service Purposes Properties		24,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	24,268	25,068	25,871
Residential Properties		267,882	-	-	-	-	-	(26,516)	(26,516)	267,882	279,002	304,282
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Vacant Land		37,900	-	-	-	-	-	(4,910)	(4,910)	37,900	39,720	41,231
Total Property Rates		436,192	-	-	-	-	-	(37,193)	(37,193)	436,192	454,577	487,850
values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(37,193)	-	-	-	-	-	37,193	37,193	(37,193)	(38,421)	(39,650)
Net Property Rates		398,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,999	416,156	448,200
Surcharges and Taxes												
Surcharges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits												
Fines		30,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	30,202	32,490	35,005
Forfeits		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	119	123	127
Penalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		30,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,321	32,613	35,132
Licences or Permits												
Angling/Fishing		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	3	3	3
Total Licences or Permits		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational												
Allocations In-kind												
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Allocations												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		921	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	921	952	982
National Governments		4,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,580	3,276	3,410
National Revenue Fund		157,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	157,439	166,306	168,888
Provincial Government		15,284	-	-	-	-	-	215	215	15,499	10,161	10,304
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		178,224	-	-	-	-	-	215	215	178,439	180,694	183,584
Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational		178,224	-	-	-	-	-	215	215	178,439	180,694	183,584
Interest Receivables												
Property Rates		6,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,057	6,257	6,458
Service Charges												
Electricity		121	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	121	125	129
Waste Management		415	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	415	428	442
Waste Water Management		1,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,763	1,821	1,879
Water		717	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	717	741	764
Total Service Charges		3,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,016	3,115	3,215
Total Interest Receivables		9,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,073	9,373	9,673
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Operational Revenue - Service Charges												
Electricity - Availability Charges		2,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2,012	2,189	2,383
Waste Management - Availability Charges		7,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	7,378	7,695	8,018
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges		18,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	18,711	19,515	20,725
Water - Availability Charges		12,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	12,068	13,132	13,946

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges		40,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,168	42,531	45,073
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												
Total Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		2,005,668	-	-	-	-	-	673	673	2,006,341	2,121,919	2,246,235
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Salaries and Allowances												
Basic Salary		379,838	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	379,937	401,408	425,735
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance												
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone		2,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,391	2,537	2,691
Housing Benefits		4,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,479	4,752	5,042
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle		32,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,933	34,942	37,073
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance		39,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,803	42,231	44,807
Service Related Benefits												
Acting		1,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,891	2,006	2,129
Bonus		32,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,293	34,262	36,352
Leave Pay		2,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,590	2,748	2,916
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,590	4,854	5,133
Overtime		34,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,686	36,826	39,096
Scarcity		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	1,016	1,078
Standby Allowance		14,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,417	15,296	16,229
Tools Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing		585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	621	659
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		92,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,009	97,629	103,592
Total Salaries and Allowances		511,650	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	511,749	541,268	574,133
Social Contributions												
Bargaining Council		182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	193	205
Group Life Insurance		8,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,306	8,813	9,351
Medical		27,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,913	29,616	31,423
Pension		66,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,365	70,413	74,708
Unemployment Insurance		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2,617	2,760	2,928
Total Social Contributions		105,383	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	105,384	111,795	118,614
Post-retirement Benefit		22,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,300	23,559	24,891
Medical		22,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,300	23,559	24,891
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		22,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,300	23,559	24,891
Sub-Total		639,333	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	639,433	676,622	717,638
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Related Cost		639,333	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	639,433	676,622	717,638
Remuneration of Councillors												
Allowances and Service Related Benefits												
Basic Salary		14,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,542	15,196	15,872
Cell phone Allowance		1,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	1,746	1,824
Housing Allowance		155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	162	170
Motor Vehicle Allowance		851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	890	929
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		17,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,219	17,994	18,795
Social Contributions												
Medial Aid Benefits		186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	195	203
Pension Fund Contributions		255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	266	278
Total Social Contributions		441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	461	482
Total Remuneration of Councillors		17,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,660	18,455	19,276
Bulk Purchases - Electricity												
ESKOM		577,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	577,512	628,507	684,444
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity		577,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	577,512	628,507	684,444
Inventory Consumed												
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		43,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,917	45,366	46,818
Materials and Supplies		18,446	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	18,489	19,055	19,665
Water		78,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,907	81,511	84,119
Sub-total		141,270	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	141,313	145,932	150,602
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed		141,270	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	141,313	145,932	150,602
Debt Impairment												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions												
Electricity		585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	605	624
Waste Management		3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,199	3,304	3,410
Waste Water Management		2,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,126	2,196	2,266
Water		1,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360	1,405	1,450
Non Specific Accounts		2,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,361	2,439	2,517
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		9,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,631	9,949	10,267
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue												
Property Rates												
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Properties		496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	513	529
Business and Commercial Properties		705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	728	752
Industrial Properties		199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	206	212
Residential Properties		5,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,354	5,530	5,707
Vacant Land		659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	659	681	703
Total Property Rates		7,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,413	7,658	7,903
Service Charges												
Service Charges General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	101	105
Waste Management		272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	281	290
Waste Water Management		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	19

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Water		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	133	138	142
Total Service Charges		521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	538	556
Non Specific Accounts		2,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2,068	5,004	5,204
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		10,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,002	13,200	13,663
Total Debt Impairment		19,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,633	23,149	23,930
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment												
Amortisation												
Intangible Assets		1,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,575	2,277	2,229
Total Amortisation		1,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,575	2,277	2,229
Depreciation												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	629	629	629
Community Assets		16,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	16,978	17,778	18,137
Computer Equipment		4,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,292	5,024	5,794
Electrical Infrastructure		24,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	24,252	26,240	29,400
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2,998	3,479	3,605
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,049	1,049	1,049
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		10,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	10,137	12,217	13,696
Other Assets		4,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,685	5,015	5,232
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		35,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	35,205	36,141	38,587
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	27,887	29,456	32,597
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,991	7,272	8,982
Storm water Infrastructure		13,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	13,304	13,676	14,287
Transport Assets		17,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	17,944	21,038	24,972
Water Supply Infrastructure		29,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	29,596	30,411	34,170
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Depreciation		195,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,947	209,425	231,137
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals												
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		197,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197,522	211,703	233,366
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land												
Dividends Paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Interest Paid		14,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	14,388	13,162	23,322
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		14,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,388	13,162	23,322
Contracted Services												
Consultants and Professional Services		43,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	43,449	38,346	34,951
Contractors		153,199	-	-	-	-	-	397	397	153,595	151,530	134,760
Outsourced Services		56,113	-	-	-	-	-	59	59	56,172	58,438	58,866
Total Contracted Services		252,760	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	253,215	248,315	228,577
Transfers and Subsidies												
Capital												
Operational												
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Monetary Allocations		1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,830	1,891	1,951
Total Operational		1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830	1,891	1,951
Total Transfers and Subsidies		1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830	1,891	1,951
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off												
Bad debt written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Exchange												
Electricity		1,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,144	1,182	1,220
Non Specific Accounts		1,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,262	1,304	1,346
Waste Management		2,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2,249	2,324	2,398
Waste Water Management		1,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,369	1,414	1,459
Water		3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	3,258	3,365	3,473
Total Exchange		9,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,283	9,589	9,896
Non-exchange												
Non Specific Accounts		12,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	12,579	13,837	15,221
Property Rates		1,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,867	1,929	1,991
Service Charges		372	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	372	384	397
Total Non-exchange		14,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,818	16,150	17,608
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		24,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,101	25,739	27,504
Operational Cost and Other Cost												
Operational Cost												
Achievements and Awards		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	37	38	39
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		1,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1,992	2,058	2,124
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Atmospheric Emission Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		4,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,154	4,291	4,428
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Brokers Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)		880	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	880	909	938
Cash Discount		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Cleaning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Commission		4,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	4,883	5,045	5,206
Communication		7,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	7,681	7,935	8,189
Contribution to Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Copy Right Fees		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	300	310	320
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Courier and Delivery Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	1	1	1
Deeds		846	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	846	903	963
Drivers Licences and Permits		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	33	34	35
Dumping Fees (District Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Electricity Compliance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Entertainment		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	46	47	49
Entrance Fees		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	2	2	2
Environmental Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Eskom Connection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
External Audit Fees		6,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	6,712	6,934	7,156
External Computer Service		44,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	44,482	44,450	45,920

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Fines and Penalties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Firearm Handling Fees		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Freight Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	160
Hire Charges		1,573	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1,523	1,625	1,677
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Relief		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	777	802
Insurance Underwriting		6,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,215	6,420	6,625
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Alienation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learnerships and Internships		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences		2,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,357	2,435	2,512
Management Fee		646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	667	688
Municipal Services		8,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,437	8,715	8,994
Office Decorations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Fees		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Permits		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing, Publications and Books		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	23
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	169	175
Registration Fees		6,245	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	6,265	6,464	6,678
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resettlement Cost		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	160
Rewards Incentives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Worthy Test		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Samples and Specimens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Search Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes and Land Surveys		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	362	373
Signage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Fund Levy		4,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,307	4,581	4,727
Small Differences Tolerances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storage of Assets and Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storage of Files (Archiving)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplier Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking over Contractual Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toll Gate Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
Travel Agency and Visas		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	21
Travel and Subsistence		3,417	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	3,449	3,529	3,642
Uniform and Protective Clothing		5,176	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	5,248	5,347	5,518
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	878	917
Warrantees and Guarantees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wet Fuel		1,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,141	1,179	1,217
Witness Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmens Compensation Fund		3,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,166	3,270	3,375
Total Operational Cost		**117,224**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**75**	**75**	**117,299**	**119,777**	**123,708**
Operating Leases												
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,607	3,726	3,845
Other Assets		5,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,740	5,929	6,119
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Leases		**9,347**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,347**	**9,655**	**9,964**
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost		**126,571**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**75**	**75**	**126,646**	**129,432**	**133,672**
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		16,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,786	17,408	17,895
Total Water Losses		**16,786**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16,786**	**17,408**	**17,895**
Fair Value Adjustment												
Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Awards		1,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,818	1,818	1,818
Medical		1,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,818	1,818	1,818
Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Actuarial Assessments		**3,636**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,636**	**3,636**	**3,636**
Total Fair Value Adjustment		**3,636**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,636**	**3,636**	**3,636**
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Losses		**20,422**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20,422**	**21,044**	**21,531**
Total Expenditure		**2,033,003**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**673**	**673**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(27,335)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(27,335)**	**(22,031)**	**(19,579)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
National Government		22,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,175	33,585	34,664
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Governments		3,888	-	-	-	-	-	9,884	9,884	13,772	16,421	43,932
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		**26,063**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**35,947**	**50,006**	**78,596**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**(1,272)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Income Tax												
Continuing Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income Tax		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(1,272)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(1,272)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(1,272)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		117,354	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	117,210	121,227	125,106
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		18,243	-	-	-	-	-		–	18,243	18,845	19,448
Contracted Services		95,160	-	-	-	-	-		–	95,160	93,814	95,806
Operational Costs		1,466	-	-	-	-	-		–	1,466	1,514	1,562
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		**232,223**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**232,078**	**235,400**	**241,923**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Current Assets												
Cash and Cash Equivalents												
Call Deposits and Investments		687,671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	687,671	567,377	436,823
Cash at Bank		99,824	–	–	–	–	–	(40,740)	(40,740)	59,084	98,534	96,225
Cash on Hand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		**787,495**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**746,755**	**665,911**	**533,048**
Short term Investments												
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		91,097	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	91,097	102,883	115,746
Waste Management		68,142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,142	71,271	74,871
Waste Water Management		48,428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48,428	52,676	57,339
Water		125,934	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,934	133,622	141,883
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		29,591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,591	27,940	26,242
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		18,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,200	18,200	18,200
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**381,392**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**381,392**	**406,592**	**434,280**
Less: Impairment for debt												
Impairment for Electricity		(7,866)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,866)	(8,470)	(9,094)
Impairment for Waste Management		(58,247)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(58,247)	(61,552)	(64,961)
Impairment for Waste Water Management		(34,906)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(34,906)	(37,102)	(39,368)
Impairment for Water		(80,269)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(80,269)	(81,674)	(83,124)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(10,151)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,151)	(12,590)	(15,108)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		**(191,440)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(191,440)**	**(201,389)**	**(211,656)**
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**189,952**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**189,952**	**205,203**	**222,624**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates												
Agricultural Properties		8,478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,478	8,761	9,054
Business and Commercial Properties		18,968	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,968	20,418	22,005
Industrial Properties		2,187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,187	3,327	4,537
Mining Properties		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	6	7
Public Benefit Organisations		(243)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(243)	(504)	(773)
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Public Service Purposes Properties		7,125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,125	8,128	9,163
Residential Properties		58,341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	58,341	61,745	66,893
Vacant Land		15,535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,535	16,573	17,679
Property Rates General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gross: Property rates		**110,396**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**110,396**	**118,455**	**128,565**
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(64,959)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(64,959)	(72,617)	(80,519)
Net Property rates		**45,437**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**45,437**	**45,838**	**48,045**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		92,516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92,516	103,456	114,929
Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(52,830)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(52,830)	(58,372)	(64,132)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**39,687**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**39,687**	**45,084**	**50,797**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**85,124**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85,124**	**90,922**	**98,842**
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables												
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		**(0)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Inventory												
Consumables		32,119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,119	33,619	35,619
Housing Stock		790	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	790	790	790
Materials and Supplies		193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	193	193
Water		2,152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,152	2,084	2,084
Total Inventory		**35,254**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35,254**	**36,686**	**38,686**
VAT Receivable												
VAT Control (Receivable)		8,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,928	8,928	8,928
Total VAT Receivable		**8,928**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8,928**	**8,928**	**8,928**
Other current assets												
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		6,053	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,053	6,053	6,053
Deposits		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		264	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	264	264	264
Total Other current assets		**6,324**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6,324**	**6,324**	**6,324**
Total Current Assets		**1,113,077**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(40,740)**	**(40,740)**	**1,072,337**	**1,013,974**	**908,452**
Non-current Assets												
Investments												
Investment Property												
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		31,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,619	31,619	31,619
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Investment Property		**31,619**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31,619**	**31,619**	**31,619**
Property, Plant and Equipment												
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		6,507,685	–	–	–	–	–	47,308	47,308	6,554,993	6,980,045	7,514,539
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment		452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	452	452	452
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(3,232,644)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,232,644)	(3,442,070)	(3,673,207)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(47,260)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(47,260)	(47,260)	(47,260)
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		**3,228,234**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,308**	**47,308**	**3,275,542**	**3,491,168**	**3,794,525**
Heritage Assets												
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		3,298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,298	3,298	3,298

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Heritage Assets		**3,298**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,298**	**3,298**	**3,298**
Intangible Assets												
Intangible Assets at Cost / Revaluation		12,042	–	–	–	–	–	1,243	1,243	13,285	13,042	14,042
Less: Accumulated Amortisation		(4,797)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,797)	(6,885)	(8,924)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(94)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(94)	(284)	(474)
Total Intangible Assets		**7,150**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,243**	**1,243**	**8,393**	**5,873**	**4,643**
Total Non Current Assets		**3,270,301**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**48,551**	**48,551**	**3,318,852**	**3,531,957**	**3,834,085**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4,383,378**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7,811**	**7,811**	**4,391,189**	**4,545,932**	**4,742,538**
Liabilities												
Current Liabilities												
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings		13,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,870	21,988	23,959
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Financial Liabilities		**13,871**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13,871**	**21,989**	**23,959**
Consumer Deposits												
Electricity		23,353	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,353	23,713	24,433
Hiring of Decorative Items		251	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	251	287	317
Posters		66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	102	137
Refuse		6,959	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,959	7,859	9,669
Rental Properties		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Water		17,332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,332	19,492	20,852
Wayleave		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13
Total Consumer Deposits		**47,977**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,977**	**51,469**	**55,424**
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions												
Accrued Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advance Payments		18,030	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,030	18,030	18,030
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency Fees Payable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auditor-General of South Africa		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Bonus		3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Compensation Commission (COID)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		416	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	426	407	397
Deferred Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends Declared		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchase		65,632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,632	65,632	65,632
Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leave Accrual		2,820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,820	2,820	2,820
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	36	36
Payables and Accruals		75,140	–	–	–	–	–	(526)	(526)	74,614	78,743	82,660
PAYE Deductions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and Retirement Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Retentions		8,304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,304	8,288	8,271
Standby		65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Tender documentation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unallocated Deposits		189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	189	82	(29)
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		7,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,340	7,340	7,340
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		28,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,174	32,962	38,073
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions		**209,149**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(516)**	**(516)**	**208,632**	**217,407**	**226,298**
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions												
Transfers and Subsidies Payable												
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent												
Capital		(1,794)	–	–	–	–	–	(884)	(884)	(2,678)	(1,794)	(1,794)
Operational		3,655	–	–	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	2,982	3,655	3,655
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		**1,861**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1,557)**	**(1,557)**	**304**	**1,861**	**1,861**
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions		**1,861**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1,557)**	**(1,557)**	**304**	**1,861**	**1,861**
Provision												
Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonus		11,676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,676	11,676	11,676
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	568	568	568
Leave		27,831	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,831	27,831	27,831
Litigation		7,448	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,448	7,448	7,448
Total Provision		**47,522**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,522**	**47,522**	**47,522**
VAT Payable												
VAT Payable: Output Tax		10,141	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,141	10,141	10,141
VAT Payable: VAT Control		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Total VAT Payable		**10,150**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10,150**	**10,150**	**10,150**
Other current liabilities												
Employee Benefits												
Post-employment Benefits		33,196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,196	59,018	86,328
Other Long-Term Benefits		9,428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,428	12,597	15,861
Total Employee Benefits		**42,624**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**42,624**	**71,614**	**102,188**
Total Other current liabilities		**42,624**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**42,624**	**71,614**	**102,188**
Total Current Liabilities		**373,155**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2,074)**	**(2,074)**	**371,081**	**422,013**	**467,403**
Non-current Liabilities												
Financial Liabilities												
Borrowings												
Annuity and Bullet Loans		55,433	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,433	143,894	239,436
Total Borrowings		**55,433**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**55,433**	**143,894**	**239,436**
Operating Lease Liability		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Total Financial Liabilities		**55,433**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**55,433**	**143,894**	**239,436**
Provisions												
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		79,561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,561	85,722	91,882
Total Provisions		**79,561**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**79,561**	**85,722**	**91,882**
Long term Trade and other Payables												
Other non-current liabilities												
Employee Benefits												
Post-employment Benefits		140,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140,126	131,224	121,721
Other Long-Term Benefits		22,524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,524	22,524	22,524
Termination Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee Benefits		**162,650**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**162,650**	**153,748**	**144,245**
Deferred Tax Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other non-current liabilities		**162,650**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**162,650**	**153,748**	**144,245**
Total non current liabilities		**297,644**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**297,644**	**383,364**	**475,563**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**670,799**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2,074)**	**(2,074)**	**668,725**	**805,377**	**942,966**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		**3,712,579**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,722,464**	**3,740,554**	**3,799,571**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Opening Balance		3,258,633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,258,633	3,372,080	3,515,833
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		(1,272)	–	–	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	8,612	27,975	59,017
Transfers to/from Reserves		114,719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	114,719	115,778	127,166
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		**3,372,080**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,381,964**	**3,515,833**	**3,702,015**
Reserves and Funds												
Capital Replacement Reserve		328,930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	328,930	213,152	85,987
Housing Development Fund		3,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,569	3,569	3,569
Self Insurance Reserve		8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	8,000	8,000
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves and Funds		**340,499**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**340,499**	**224,721**	**97,556**
Other												
Equity												
Total Other		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3,712,579**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**3,722,464**	**3,740,554**	**3,799,571**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - Financial Services												
Function Finance and Administration												
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2027 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	Debt to Revenue as at 30 June 2027	25%								25%	25%	25%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2027 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2027	18%							–	18%	18%	18%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2027 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Cost coverage as at 30 June 2027	150%								1.5	1.5	1.5
Achieve a payment percentage of 96% by 30 June 2027 ((Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100)	Payment % as at 30 June 2027	96%								96%	96%	96%
Function Water Management												
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2027	28,000								28,000	28,000	28,000
Provide free basic water to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8,000								8,000	8,000	8,000
Function Electricity												
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2027	24,000								24,000	24,000	24,000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8,000								8,000	8,000	8,000
Function Waste Water Management												
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service (including sewerage pumping), irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage at 30 June 2027	28,000								28,000	28,000	28,000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8,000								8,000	8,000	8,000

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Function Waste Management												
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal at 30 June 2027	30,000								30,000	30,000	30,000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8,000								8,000	8,000	8,000
Function - Linked to Numerous												
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Financial Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Financial Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Financial Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Financial Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
Vote 2- Community and Operational Services												
Function Planning and Development												
Create temporary work opportunities in terms of EPWP by 30 June 2027	Number of work opportunities created by 30 June 2027	150								150	150	150
Function - Linked to Numerous												
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Community and Operational Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Community and Operational Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Community and Operational Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Community and Operational Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%							–	80%	80%	80%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
Vote 3 - Infrastructure and Planning Services												
Function Water Management												
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 15% by 30 June 2027 {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified) x100}	% unaccounted water by 30 June 2027	15.00%								15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
95% water quality level obtained by 30 June 2027 as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	% water quality level by 30 June 2027	100.00%							–	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Number of formalised communal water service points (communal taps) available in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	Number of formalised communal water service points (communal taps) in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	150								150	150	150
Number of dwellings in informal settlements with individual water service points (individual connections) as at 30 June 2027	Number of dwellings in informal settlements with individual water service points (individual connections) as at 30 June 2027	1,163								1,163	1,163	1,163
Function Waste Water Management												
Number of communal sanitation service points (toilets) available in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	Number of communal sanitation service points (toilets) available in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	640								640	640	640
Function Waste Management												
Number of times the refuse bins and bags are collected in informal settlements {(number of Tuesdays for the quarter x 3 informal settlements) + (number of Thursdays for the quarter x 1 informal settlement)}	Number of collection trips to informal settlements {(number of Tuesdays for the quarter x 3 informal settlements) + (number of Thursdays for the quarter x 1 informal settlement)}	208								208	208	208
Number of refuse collection service points (Skips) available in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	Number of refuse collection service points (Skips) available in informal settlements as at 30 June 2027	18							–	18	18	18
Function Housing												
Construct 341 top structures in terms of the housing plan by 30 June 2027	Number of top structures constructed by 30 June 2027	341								341	TBD	TBD
Service 292 sites in terms of the housing plan by 30 June 2027	Number of sites serviced by 30 June 2027	292								292	TBD	TBD

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Function Linked to Numerous												
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Infrastructure Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Infrastructure Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Infrastructure Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Infrastructure Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%							–	80%	80%	80%
Vote 4 - Corporate and Public Safety												
Function Finance and Administration												
Appointments in 3 highest levels (T17,T18, MM and Directors) to of management that comply with the Employment Equity Plan	Number of appointments made in 3 highest levels of management	1							–	100%	1	1
Percentage of municipality's basic salary budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan as at 30 June 2027 ((Total actual training expenditure as indicated in the Skills Development Policy / Total approved basic salary budget)x100))	% of municipality's basic salary budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan as at 30 June 2027	0.50%								1%	0.50%	0.50%
Function Public Safety												
Report quarterly to the Portfolio Committee on the implementation of the Road Traffic Strategy	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4								4	4	4
Report quarterly to the Portfolio Committee on the implementation of the Fire Services Master Plan	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4							–	4	4	4
Report quarterly to the Portfolio Committee on the implementation of the Saldanha Bay Municipality Safety Plan	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4								4	4	4
Report quarterly to the Portfolio Committee on the implementation of the Disaster Management Plan	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4								4	4	4
Function Libraries												
Report quarterly to the Portfolio Committee on the Implementation of the Libraries Master Plan	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4								4	4	4
Function Linked to Numerous												
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Corporate and Public Safety Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Corporate and Public Safety Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Corporate and Public Safety Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Corporate and Public Safety Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager												
Function Finance and Administration												
Limit the vacancy rate to less than 10% of budgeted posts as at 30 June 2027 ((Number of budgeted vacant posts/Total number of budgeted posts)x100))	% Vacancy rate of budgeted posts as at 30 June 2027	10.00%								10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Function Internal Audit												
Develop a 3 year strategic and one year operational risk based internal audit plan with emphasis of section 165 of the MFMA and identified high risk areas and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2027	3 Year strategic and one year operational risk based internal audit plan submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2027	1								1	1	1
Function Linked to Numerous												
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2027 (Total actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the total municipal operational budget spent by 30 June 2027 ((Actual amount spent on total operational budget/Total operational budget)X100)	% of the total municipal operational budget spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the capital budget for the Office of the Municipal Manager spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the Office of the Municipal Manager divided by the total approved capital budget for the Office of the Municipal Manager)x100}	% of capital budget for the Office of the Municipal Manager spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Office of the Municipal Manager spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for Office of the Municipal Manager divided by the total approved operational budget for Office of the Municipal Manager)x100	% of operational budget for the Office of the Municipal Manager spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services												
Function Finance and Administration												
80% of the ICT capital budget spent by 30 June 2027 {(Actual capital expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)x100}	% of the ICT capital budget spent by 30 June 2027	80%	80%	0						80%	80%	80%
Function Linked to Numerous												

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/08/20

Description	Unit of measurement	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Economic Development and Strategic Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Economic Development and Strategic Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Economic Development and Strategic Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Economic Development and Strategic Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro-Technical Services												
Function Electricity												
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 13% by 30 June 2027 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	% unaccounted electricity by 30 June 2027	13.00%								13.00%	13.00%	13.00%
Number of dwellings in informal settlements with electricity connections as at 30 June 2027	Number of dwellings in informal settlements with electricity connections as at 30 June 2027	2,184								2,184	2,184	2,184
Compile a Energy Resilience Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2027	Energy Resilience Plan compiled and submitted to Council by 30 June 2027	1								1	0	0
Function Linked to Numerous												
80% of the capital budget for the Directorate Energy and electro-Technical Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual capital expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved capital budget for the directorate)x100}	% of capital budget for the Directorate Energy and electro-Technical Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%
80% of the operational budget for the Directorate Energy and electro-Technical Services Directorate Energy and electro-Technical Services spent by 30 June 2027 {(Total actual operational expenditure for the directorate divided by the total approved operational budget for the directorate)x100}	% of operational budget of the Directorate Energy and electro-Technical Services spent by 30 June 2027	80%								80%	80%	80%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2026/08/20

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	2.2%	2.0%						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	1.9%		1.3%	0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	2.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%		1.3%	0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	23.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.6	3.4		3.0	0.0%	3.0	2.4	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.6	3.4		3.0	0.0%	3.0	2.4	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.2	3.0		2.6	0.0	2.6	2.1	1.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	95.4%	97.9%		97.4%		97.4%	97.4%	97.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.4%	97.9%		97.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.9%	9.6%		8.0%	0.0%	17.5%	17.6%	17.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	349.3%	377.9%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2.3%	17.2%		26.6%	0.0%	26.6%	32.6%	42.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24,466,283	29,123,153		30,432,549		30,432,549	32,258,502	34,194,012
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	54,916	71,041		60,830		60,830	64,480	68,349
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.48%	13.04%		11%		11%	11%	11.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,616	2,870		3,837		3,837	4,067	4,311
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	30,826	34,889		35,497		35,497	38,691	42,174
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.2%	22.2%		16%		16%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.1%	30.9%		31.9%	0.0%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.9%	31.6%		32.8%		32.8%	32.8%	32.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.7%	6.4%		11.1%	0.0%	11.1%	11.1%	10.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	11.6%		10.6%	0.0%	10.6%	10.6%	11.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.9	19.3		20.6	0.0%	20.6	19.2	20.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.7%	13.6%		11.0%	0.0%	11.0%	10.8%	11%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.7	7.4		4.7	0.0	4.7	3.7	2.8

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2026/08/20

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2023/24 Outcome	2024/25 Outcome	2025/26 Outcome	2026/27 Original Budget	2026/27 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome
Demographics										
Population						129,788	160,725	161,039,982	160,251,962	160,251,962
Females aged 5 - 14						10,329	12,791	12,306,505	12,753,530	12,753,530
Males aged 5 - 14						10,329	12,791	12,723,086	13,185,243	13,185,243
Females aged 15 - 34						24,595	30,458	29,303,507	30,196,276	30,196,276
Males aged 15 - 34						24,023	29,750	28,622,610	29,833,921	29,833,921
Unemployment						15,190	15,190	16,259,476	16,552,147	16,552,147
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None						5,305	6,570	6,701	6,822	6,822
R1 - R1 600						123	153	156	159	159
R1 601 - R3 200						260	322	328	334	334
R3 201 - R6 400						247	305	311	317	317
R6 401 - R12 800						1,467	1,817	1,853	1,887	1,887
R12 801 - R25 600						4,101	5,078	5,180	5,273	5,273
R25 601 - R51 200						6,546	8,107	8,269	8,418	8,418
R52 201 - R102 400						6,246	7,735	7,890	8,032	8,032
R102 401 - R204 800						5,719	7,082	7,224	7,354	7,354
R204 801 - R409 600						4,327	5,358	5,465	5,563	5,563
R409 601 - R819 200						2,144	2,655	2,708	2,757	2,757
> R819 200						3,885	4,811	4,908	4,996	4,996
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
< R5 500 per household per month	2					8,127	10,064	10,064	10,245	10,245
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						131	155	155	160	160
Number of poor people in municipal area						22	27	28	28	28
Number of households in municipal area						38	53	52	42	42
Number of poor households in municipal area						7	7	9		
Definition of poor household (R per month)						<5800	<5800	<5800	<5800	<5800
Housing statistics	3									
Formal						30,251	45,232	46,137	46,967	46,967
Informal						7,162	7,161	7,305	7,436	7,436
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	37,413	52,393	53,441	54,403	54,403
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.3%	4.9%	4.4%	3.7%	3.7%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	5.8%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	4.5%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	4.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			2026/27 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35,022	36,463	36,330	37,713	37,713	37,713	37,713	38,392	39,083
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4,920	4,920	4,920	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,180	5,274
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	39,942	41,383	41,250	42,802	42,802	42,802	42,802	43,572	44,357
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**39,942**	**41,383**	**41,250**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**43,572**	**44,357**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	35,758	35,758	35,758	36,614	36,614	36,614	36,614	37,273	37,944
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,646	1,646	1,646	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,666	1,696
		Chemical toilet	4,152	4,152	4,152	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,202	4,278
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,556	41,556	41,556	42,378	42,378	42,378	42,378	43,141	43,917
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**41,556**	**41,556**	**41,556**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**43,141**	**43,917**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,838	7,838	7,838	8,206	8,206	8,206	8,206	8,354	8,504
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	22,174	22,174	22,174	27,115	27,115	27,115	27,115	27,603	28,100
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30,012	30,012	30,012	35,321	35,321	35,321	35,321	35,957	36,604
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**30,012**	**30,012**	**30,012**	**35,321**	**35,321**	**35,321**	**35,321**	**35,957**	**36,604**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	40,374	40,374	40,374	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,833	39,532
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	40,374	40,374	40,374	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,833	39,532
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal	6,043	6,043	6,043	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,264	4,341
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6,043	6,043	6,043	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,264	4,341
		Total number of households	**46,416**	**46,416**	**46,416**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**43,098**	**43,873**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			2026/27 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35,022	36,463	36,330	37,713	37,713	37,713	37,713	38,392	39,083
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4,920	4,920	4,920	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,180	5,274
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	39,942	41,383	41,250	42,802	42,802	42,802	42,802	43,572	44,357
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**39,942**	**41,383**	**41,250**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**42,802**	**43,572**	**44,357**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	34,369	35,400	35,758	36,614	36,614	36,614	36,614	37,273	37,944
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,582	1,582	1,646	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,666	1,696
		Chemical toilet	3,991	3,991	4,152	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,202	4,278
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	39,942	40,973	41,556	42,378	42,378	42,378	42,378	43,141	43,917
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**39,942**	**40,973**	**41,556**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**42,378**	**43,141**	**43,917**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,838	7,838	7,838	8,206	8,206	8,206	8,206	8,354	8,504
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	22,174	22,174	22,174	27,115	27,115	27,115	27,115	27,603	28,100
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30,012	30,012	30,012	35,321	35,321	35,321	35,321	35,957	36,604
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,738	2,787
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	57	58
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2,241	2,241	2,241	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,794	2,845
		Total number of households	**32,253**	**32,253**	**32,253**	**38,066**	**38,066**	**38,066**	**38,066**	**38,751**	**39,449**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	40,374	40,374	40,374	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,833	39,532
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	40,374	40,374	40,374	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,833	39,532
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal	6,043	6,043	6,043	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,264	4,341
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6,043	6,043	6,043	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,189	4,264	4,341
		Total number of households	**46,416**	**46,416**	**46,416**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**42,335**	**43,098**	**43,873**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	8,811							–	9	8,970	9,131
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,565							–	27,565,000	29,721	32,063
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	8,426							–	8	8,578	8,732
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13,741,000							–	13,741,000	14,194,454	14,648,675
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	8,975							–	9	9,136	9,301
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21,736							-	21,736,312	22,454	23,172
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	8,998							–	9	9,160	9,325
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30,481,333							-	30,481,333	31,487,216	32,494,807
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	848,065	946,922		787,495	–	746,755	665,911	533,048
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	160,439	141,261		145,984	–	107,317	109,708	81,267
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		4.7	–	4.7	3.7	2.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	130,521	171,434		(1,272)	–	8,612	27,975	59,017
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.040765264	4.5%		6.1%	0.0%	6.1%	5.5%	6.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	98.0%	98.0%		97.4%	0.0%	97.4%	97.4%	97.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.4%	1.3%		1.3%	0.0%	1.3%	1.4%	1.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.1%	26.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				81.0%	0.0%	81.0%	83.0%	83.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	15.9%	9.5%		16.8%		16.8%	7.7%	8.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-420.0%	-12.5%		-100.0%		-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.6%	3.6%		6.6%	0.0%	7.0%	6.3%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	18.8%	0.0%		17.3%	0.0%	16.4%	6.5%	7.8%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27							Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**162,019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**162,019**	**169,582**	**172,298**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,513	–	–	–	–	–	1,513	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	2,000	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,167	–	–	–	–	–	1,167	1,276	1,310
Equitable Share		157,439	–	–	–	–	–	157,439	166,306	168,888
Provincial Government:		**64,031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64,031**	**58,540**	**39,625**
Proclaimed Main Roads Grant		150	–	–	–	–	–	150	169	169
Municipal Service delivery and capacity building grant		250	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Library service grant		9,222	–	–	–	–	–	9,222	9,314	9,407
Community development grant		78	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	78
Housing		54,331	–	–	–	–	–	54,331	48,979	29,971
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**921**	**952**	**982**
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		921	–	–	–	–	–	921	952	982
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**226,971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**226,971**	**229,073**	**212,905**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	33,585	34,664
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	24,238	24,895
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,347	9,769
Provincial Government:		3,888	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	12,888	16,421	43,932
RSEP Municipal Projects		800	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		107	–	–	–	–	–	107	–	–
Upgrading Partenrship Beneficiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	25,000
Housing		1,481	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	10,481	14,421	18,932
Western Cape Fin Man Capability grant		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**26,063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,000**	**9,000**	**35,063**	**50,006**	**78,596**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**5**	**253,034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,000**	**9,000**	**262,034**	**279,080**	**291,501**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2026/08/20

Description		2026/27							Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**162,019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**162,019**	**169,582**	**172,298**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,513	–	–	–	–	–	1,513	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	2,000	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,167	–	–	–	–	–	1,167	1,276	1,310
Equitable Share		157,439	–	–	–	–	–	157,439	166,306	168,888
Provincial Government:		**64,031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**64,704**	**58,540**	**39,625**
Proclaimed Main Roads Grant		150	–	–	–	–	–	150	169	169
Municipal Service delivery and capacity building grant		250	–	–	–	188	188	438	–	–
Library service grant		9,222	–	–	–	–	–	9,222	9,314	9,407
Community Development Program		78	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	78
Housing		54,331	–	–	–	485	485	54,816	48,979	29,971
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**921**	**952**	**982**
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		921	–	–	–	–	–	921	952	982
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**226,971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**227,644**	**229,073**	**212,905**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	33,585	34,664
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	24,238	24,895
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,347	9,769
Provincial Government:		3,888	–	–	–	9,884	9,884	13,772	16,421	43,932
RSEP Municipal Projects		800	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		107	–	–	–	–	–	107	–	–
Upgrading Partenrship Beneficiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	25,000
Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant		–	–	–	–	462	462	462	–	–
Housing		1,481	–	–	–	9,422	9,422	10,903	14,421	18,932
Western Cape Fin Man Capability grant		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**26,063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**35,947**	**50,006**	**78,596**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**253,034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,557**	**10,557**	**263,592**	**279,080**	**291,501**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27							Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2,428	–	–	–	–	–	2,428	2,428	2,428
Current year receipts		162,019	–	–	–	–	–	162,019	169,582	172,298
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**162,019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**162,019**	**169,582**	**172,298**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,428	–	–	–	–	–	2,428	2,428	2,428
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,227	–	–	–	–	–	1,227	1,227	1,227
Current year receipts		64,031	–	–	–	–	–	64,031	58,540	39,625
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**64,031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**64,704**	**58,540**	**39,625**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,227	–	–	–	(673)	(673)	554	1,227	1,227
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		921	–	–	–	–	–	921	952	982
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**921**	**952**	**982**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**226,971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**673**	**673**	**227,644**	**229,073**	**212,905**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**3,655**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(673)**	**(673)**	**2,982**	**3,655**	**3,655**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Current year receipts		22,175	–	–	–	–	–	22,175	33,585	34,664
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**22,175**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,175**	**33,585**	**34,664**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,802)	–	–	–	–	–	(1,802)	(1,802)	(1,802)
Current year receipts		3,888	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	12,888	16,421	43,932
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**3,888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**13,772**	**16,421**	**43,932**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,802)	–	–	–	(884)	(884)	(2,686)	(1,802)	(1,802)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**26,063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,884**	**9,884**	**35,947**	**50,006**	**78,596**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**(1,794)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(884)**	**(884)**	**(2,678)**	**(1,794)**	**(1,794)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**253,034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,557**	**10,557**	**263,592**	**279,080**	**291,501**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**1,861**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,557)**	**(1,557)**	**304**	**1,861**	**1,861**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Benevolent Organisations	4	1,830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,830	1,891	1,951
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**1,830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,830**	**1,891**	**1,951**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**1,830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,830**	**1,891**	**1,951**

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**1,830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,830**	**1,891**	**1,951**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2026/08/20

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2026/27									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Allowances and Service Related Benefits											
Basic Salary		14,542	–			–		–	–	14,542	
Cell phone Allowance		1,671	–			–		–	–	1,671	
Housing Allowance		155	–			–		–	–	155	
In-kind Benefits		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		851	–			–		–	–	851	
Office-bearer Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Out of pocket Expenses		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Travelling Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Use of Personal Facilities		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**17,219**	**-**			**-**		**-**	–	**17,219**	0.0%
Social Contributions									–	–	
Medial Aid Benefits		186	–			–		–	–	186	
Pension Fund Contributions		255	–			–		–	–	255	
Total Social Contributions		**441**	**-**			**-**		**-**	–	441	
Total Councillors		**17,660**	**–**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**17,660**	**0.0%**
% increase		**–**	**(0)**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		12,835	–	–		–		–	–	12,835	
Bonuses		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Allowance									–	–	
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		131	–	–		–		–	–	131	
Cellular and Telephone		213	–	–		–		–	–	213	
Housing Benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Non-pensionable		1,053	–	–		–		–	–	1,053	
Travel or Motor Vehicle		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Voluntary Work		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Total Allowance		**1,398**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	–	**1,398**	
Service Related Benefits									–	–	
Total Service Related Benefits		**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	–	–	
Total Salaries and Allowances		**14,233**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	–	**14,233**	0.0%
Social Contributions									–	–	
Bargaining Council		147	–	–		–		–	–	147	
Group Life Insurance		312	–	–		–		–	–	312	0.0%
Medical		1,441	–	–		–		–	–	1,441	0.0%
Pension		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Total Social Contributions		**1,900**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	**–**	**1,900**	
Post-retirement Benefit									–	–	
Medical	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other Benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Pension		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	–	–	
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**16,133**	**-**	**-**		**-**		**-**	**–**	**16,133**	**0.0%**
% increase		**–**	**(0)**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary		367,003	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	367,103	
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellular and Telephone		2,259	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,259	
Housing Benefits		4,266	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,266	
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Travel or Motor Vehicle		31,880	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,880	
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Allowance		**38,405**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**38,405**	
Service Related Benefits											
Acting		1,891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,891	
Bonus		32,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,293	
Danger Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
In-kind Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Leave Pay		2,590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,590	
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long Service Award		4,590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,590	
Overtime		34,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,686	
Scarcity		958	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	
Standby Allowance		14,417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,417	

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2026/08/20

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2026/27									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Tools Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing		585	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	585	
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Service Related Benefits		**92,009**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**92,009**	0.0%
Total Salaries and Allowances		**497,417**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**497,517**	0.0%
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council		182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182	
Group Life Insurance		8,160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,160	0.0%
Medical		27,601	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,601	0.0%
Pension		64,924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64,924	
Unemployment Insurance		2,616	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,616	
Total Social Contributions		**103,483**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**103,483**	0.0%
Post-retirement Benefit											
Medical	5	22,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,300	0.0%
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**22,300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22,300**	
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**623,200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**623,300**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**656,993**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**657,093**	**0.0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**656,993**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**657,093**	**0.0%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**639,333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**639,433**	**0.0%**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		48,366	40,705	40,705	40,705	40,705	42,434	40,705	40,705	42,434	40,705	40,705	40,705	493,646	516,184	553,821
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		1,296	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	15,184	14,244	14,942
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		42,596	46,523	47,781	46,981	46,550	70,749	46,523	46,523	70,749	46,523	46,523	47,781	667,072	690,676	729,612
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		2,012	4,402	4,402	4,402	4,402	4,617	4,551	4,501	4,509	4,419	4,419	11,219	61,644	63,977	67,450
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		8	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	235	255
Vote 6 - Council		95	107	107	107	107	18,330	107	107	18,330	107	107	107	55,953	60,215	57,999
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		870	723	723	723	723	1,003	723	723	1,003	723	723	723	10,318	9,893	10,377
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		61,164	59,083	59,083	59,083	59,083	68,272	59,083	59,083	68,272	59,083	59,083	60,583	738,266	816,502	890,375
Total Revenue by Vote		**156,407**	**152,817**	**154,075**	**153,275**	**152,844**	**206,678**	**152,965**	**152,915**	**206,571**	**152,833**	**152,833**	**162,391**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		7,627	10,002	10,002	10,002	12,798	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,002	9,990	10,014	122,817	128,076	134,838
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		17,995	20,984	20,984	20,984	26,401	20,967	20,967	20,967	20,967	20,970	20,984	20,984	257,144	266,567	280,087
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		24,462	41,706	42,964	42,164	46,590	42,964	41,723	41,723	42,981	41,723	41,723	42,980	510,947	523,001	538,478
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		13,084	20,128	20,128	20,128	24,189	20,252	20,260	20,210	20,128	20,128	20,128	20,125	245,929	261,197	275,465
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		2,050	2,912	2,912	2,912	3,723	2,912	2,912	2,912	2,912	2,912	2,912	2,912	35,759	37,994	40,285
Vote 6 - Council		2,497	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	39,977	41,973	43,863
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		6,727	10,779	10,639	10,779	11,698	10,779	10,722	10,863	10,722	10,862	10,723	10,861	130,068	136,369	139,988
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		7,600	57,429	57,429	57,429	59,312	57,429	57,429	57,429	57,429	57,429	57,429	57,429	691,035	748,773	812,810
Total Expenditure by Vote		**82,042**	**167,273**	**168,390**	**167,730**	**188,043**	**168,636**	**167,346**	**167,437**	**168,472**	**167,358**	**167,221**	**168,637**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**74,365**	**(14,456)**	**(14,315)**	**(14,455)**	**(35,199)**	**38,042**	**(14,381)**	**(14,522)**	**38,099**	**(14,524)**	**(14,388)**	**(6,246)**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2026/08/20

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**48,831**	**41,478**	**41,478**	**41,478**	**41,478**	**61,522**	**41,478**	**41,478**	**61,522**	**41,478**	**41,478**	**54,169**	**557,872**	**584,997**	**620,838**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	1,949	–	–	1,949	–	–	–	5,847	6,041	6,217
Finance and administration		48,823	41,466	41,466	41,466	41,466	59,561	41,466	41,466	59,561	41,466	41,466	41,466	551,880	578,801	614,457
Internal audit		8	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	145	155	165
Community and public safety		**1,712**	**8,053**	**9,311**	**8,511**	**8,080**	**9,435**	**8,202**	**8,152**	**9,328**	**8,070**	**8,070**	**24,033**	**110,961**	**108,764**	**95,909**
Community and social services		963	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10,941	11,141	11,347
Sport and recreation		506	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	12,192	12,662	13,252
Public safety		153	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,180	2,204	2,154	2,072	2,072	2,072	8,872	33,215	34,733	37,382
Housing		90	4,079	5,337	4,537	4,106	5,337	4,079	4,079	5,337	4,079	4,079	5,337	54,612	50,228	33,928
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,926**	**1,892**	**1,892**	**1,892**	**1,892**	**2,172**	**1,892**	**1,892**	**2,172**	**1,892**	**1,892**	**3,862**	**25,267**	**34,775**	**52,845**
Planning and development		1,079	750	750	750	750	1,030	750	750	1,030	750	750	750	10,637	10,296	10,687
Road transport		847	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	14,630	24,479	42,158
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**103,938**	**101,393**	**101,393**	**101,393**	**101,393**	**133,549**	**101,393**	**101,393**	**133,549**	**101,393**	**101,393**	**166,010**	**1,348,189**	**1,443,390**	**1,555,238**
Energy sources		61,164	59,083	59,083	59,083	59,083	68,272	59,083	59,083	68,272	59,083	59,083	60,583	738,266	816,502	890,375
Water management		18,449	20,717	20,717	20,717	20,717	25,350	20,717	20,717	25,350	20,717	20,717	20,717	264,508	275,877	306,019
Waste water management		12,422	11,475	11,475	11,475	11,475	19,340	11,475	11,475	19,340	11,475	11,475	11,475	192,596	193,567	195,168
Waste management		11,902	10,117	10,117	10,117	10,117	20,588	10,117	10,117	20,588	10,117	10,117	10,117	152,818	157,444	163,677
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**156,407**	**152,817**	**154,075**	**153,275**	**152,844**	**206,678**	**152,965**	**152,915**	**206,571**	**152,833**	**152,833**	**248,074**	**2,042,288**	**2,171,926**	**2,324,831**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**22,506**	**33,595**	**33,594**	**33,594**	**38,626**	**33,594**	**33,594**	**33,595**	**33,594**	**33,594**	**33,583**	**44,689**	**408,154**	**425,762**	**447,097**
Executive and council		1,533	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,917	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	22,703	24,051	25,165
Finance and administration		20,667	31,321	31,320	31,320	36,286	31,320	31,320	31,321	31,320	31,320	31,309	31,328	380,805	396,556	416,266
Internal audit		306	384	384	384	422	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	4,646	5,155	5,666
Community and public safety		**13,949**	**21,204**	**22,464**	**21,664**	**26,355**	**22,588**	**21,338**	**21,288**	**22,464**	**21,206**	**21,206**	**29,723**	**265,452**	**274,678**	**269,089**
Community and social services		3,400	3,726	3,726	3,726	4,950	3,726	3,726	3,726	3,726	3,726	3,726	3,726	45,932	48,921	51,996
Sport and recreation		4,830	5,290	5,290	5,290	7,107	5,290	5,290	5,290	5,290	5,290	5,290	5,290	65,301	68,981	72,379
Public safety		5,079	7,303	7,303	7,303	9,089	7,427	7,435	7,385	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,304	89,759	97,981	104,175
Housing		640	4,872	6,133	5,333	5,195	6,133	4,875	4,875	6,133	4,875	4,875	6,133	64,302	58,634	40,372
Health		–	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	157	162	167
Economic and environmental services		**17,858**	**22,674**	**22,532**	**22,672**	**27,905**	**22,654**	**22,597**	**22,737**	**22,597**	**22,741**	**22,615**	**27,428**	**277,009**	**288,165**	**296,051**
Planning and development		6,265	8,733	8,590	8,730	10,868	8,730	8,674	8,814	8,674	8,814	8,674	8,813	106,703	113,770	114,153
Road transport		11,247	13,213	13,213	13,213	16,182	13,195	13,195	13,195	13,195	13,199	13,213	13,213	161,442	165,022	172,085
Environmental protection		347	728	728	728	855	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	8,864	9,372	9,813
Trading services		**27,728**	**89,753**	**89,753**	**89,753**	**95,109**	**89,753**	**89,769**	**89,769**	**89,769**	**89,769**	**89,769**	**151,793**	**1,082,486**	**1,154,752**	**1,252,965**
Energy sources		6,353	56,255	56,255	56,255	57,792	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,254	676,592	733,190	796,068
Water management		6,446	14,967	14,967	14,967	16,108	14,967	14,984	14,984	14,984	14,984	14,984	14,983	180,845	187,466	206,716
Waste water management		8,022	9,594	9,594	9,594	10,547	9,594	9,594	9,594	9,594	9,594	9,594	9,593	116,077	121,604	130,802
Waste management		6,906	8,937	8,937	8,937	10,661	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,937	108,973	112,491	119,378
Other		2	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	**575**	**593**	**612**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**82,042**	**167,273**	**168,390**	**167,730**	**188,043**	**168,636**	**167,346**	**167,437**	**168,472**	**167,358**	**167,221**	**253,681**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**74,365**	**(14,456)**	**(14,315)**	**(14,455)**	**(35,199)**	**38,042**	**(14,381)**	**(14,522)**	**38,099**	**(14,524)**	**(14,388)**	**(5,607)**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		60,856	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	58,751	60,251	706,512	771,826	840,364
Service charges - Water		16,551	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	18,920	227,044	236,806	251,488
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10,101	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	114,260	119,173	126,562
Service charges - Waste Management		10,116	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	8,930	107,163	111,771	116,465
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,175	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	10,903	11,372	11,850
Agency services		645	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	11,926	12,438	12,961
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1,190	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	13,743	14,196	14,651
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5,612	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	78,655	83,535	88,718
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		892	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	17,757	18,520	19,298
Licence and permits		123	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1,415	1,462	1,509
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction Contract revenue		–	4,062	4,062	4,520	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	49,205	48,379	29,321
Development charges		–	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7,141	7,376	7,612
Operational Revenue		175	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3,616	3,694	3,772
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		41,925	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	33,250	398,999	416,156	448,200
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	8,690	30,321	32,613	35,132
Licences or permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,793	1,292	2,550	1,292	1,319	55,154	1,441	1,391	55,046	1,309	1,309	2,567	178,439	180,694	183,584
Interest		807	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	9,073	9,373	9,673
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		3,977	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	40,168	42,531	45,073
Total Revenue		**155,939**	**152,817**	**154,075**	**153,275**	**152,844**	**206,678**	**152,965**	**152,915**	**206,571**	**152,833**	**152,833**	**162,391**	**2,006,341**	**2,121,919**	**2,246,235**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		49,371	51,545	51,545	51,545	72,427	51,527	51,544	51,544	51,544	51,547	51,561	51,561	639,433	676,622	717,638
Remuneration of councillors		1,243	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	17,660	18,455	19,276
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	48,126	577,512	628,507	684,444
Inventory consumed		3,996	11,773	11,773	11,773	11,799	11,777	11,778	11,778	11,773	11,773	11,773	11,772	141,313	145,932	150,602
Debt impairment		–	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,636	1,637	19,633	23,149	23,930
Depreciation and amortisation		16,210	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	16,460	197,522	211,703	233,366
Interest		797	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	14,388	13,162	23,322
Contracted services		436	20,579	21,840	21,040	20,582	21,940	20,765	20,716	21,923	20,665	20,666	21,920	253,215	248,315	228,577
Transfers and subsidies		76	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1,830	1,891	1,951
Irrecoverable debts written off		766	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	24,101	25,739	27,504
Operational costs		9,146	10,621	10,478	10,618	10,478	10,637	10,504	10,644	10,478	10,618	10,466	10,628	126,646	129,432	133,672
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	20,422	21,044	21,531
Total Expenditure		**82,042**	**167,273**	**168,390**	**167,730**	**188,043**	**168,636**	**167,346**	**167,437**	**168,472**	**167,358**	**167,221**	**168,637**	**2,033,676**	**2,143,951**	**2,265,814**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**73,897**	**(14,456)**	**(14,315)**	**(14,455)**	**(35,199)**	**38,042**	**(14,381)**	**(14,522)**	**38,099**	**(14,524)**	**(14,388)**	**(6,246)**	**(27,335)**	**(22,031)**	**(19,579)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3,960	1,971	6,386	3,827	5,192	3,636	2,139	2,139	1,971	1,971	1,971	2,771	35,947	50,006	78,596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**77,857**	**(12,485)**	**(7,930)**	**(10,628)**	**(30,007)**	**41,678**	**(12,242)**	**(12,383)**	**40,070**	**(12,553)**	**(12,417)**	**(3,474)**	**8,612**	**27,975**	**59,017**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2026/08/20

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		30,179	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	32,996	395,947	412,615	442,753
Service charges - electricity revenue		60,902	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	66,853	68,578	803,960	878,240	956,201
Service charges - water revenue		18,277	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	22,548	270,578	282,750	300,075
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11,648	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	150,228	156,527	165,998
Service charges - refuse		9,767	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	131,150	136,388	141,701
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,077	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	20,253	21,123	22,012
Interest earned - external investments		5,612	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	6,555	78,655	83,535	88,718
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		449	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	2,474	9,345	10,009	10,735
Licences and permits		53	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	599	619	638
Agency services		24	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	11,586	12,081	12,586
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		2,829	1,292	2,550	1,292	1,292	55,130	1,392	1,342	55,030	1,292	1,292	2,550	178,224	180,694	183,584
Other revenue		85,239	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	6,053	72,639	73,185	55,052
Cash Receipts by Source		**226,056**	**163,051**	**164,309**	**163,051**	**163,051**	**216,889**	**163,151**	**163,101**	**216,789**	**163,051**	**163,051**	**167,904**	**2,123,164**	**2,247,766**	**2,380,053**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10,481	1,971	6,386	3,520	5,192	3,395	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	1,971	2,771	35,063	50,006	78,596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110,450	119,500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		698	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3,492	3,492	3,955
VAT Control (receipts)		–	15,481	17,425	17,092	17,716	17,430	16,764	16,419	16,454	15,710	15,618	20,065	201,519	229,163	239,758
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,437	1,437	1,437
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**237,235**	**180,915**	**188,531**	**184,074**	**186,370**	**238,124**	**182,298**	**181,903**	**235,625**	**181,143**	**181,051**	**191,152**	**2,364,676**	**2,642,315**	**2,823,299**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		46,040	49,770	49,770	49,770	70,653	49,752	49,769	49,769	49,769	49,772	49,775	49,798	618,135	654,118	693,713
Remuneration of councillors		785	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	17,660	18,455	19,276
Finance charges		–	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	685	8,227	7,001	17,162
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	62,806	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	55,345	664,139	722,783	787,110
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	13,126	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,975	14,949	14,951	14,951	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944	181,106	186,975	193,478
Contracted services		15,972	23,186	24,632	23,712	23,186	24,747	23,395	23,338	24,727	23,280	23,281	24,723	285,390	280,401	260,337
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		97	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1,853	1,914	1,975
Other expenditure		35,169	11,257	11,257	11,257	11,257	11,279	11,287	11,287	11,257	6,529	10,785	11,255	146,489	149,840	154,979
Cash Payments by Type		**173,997**	**156,814**	**158,259**	**157,339**	**177,727**	**158,384**	**157,058**	**157,002**	**158,353**	**152,182**	**156,441**	**158,376**	**1,923,001**	**2,021,487**	**2,128,030**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12,943	21,791	35,385	34,683	40,720	38,057	34,101	30,765	29,217	24,405	23,228	60,175	392,035	535,984	599,098
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	6,273	–	–	–	–	–	6,273	12,547	13,870	21,988
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	14,968	15,193	179,648	192,557	207,047
Total Cash Payments by Type		**186,940**	**193,573**	**208,612**	**206,990**	**233,415**	**217,682**	**206,127**	**202,735**	**202,538**	**191,555**	**194,638**	**240,018**	**2,507,230**	**2,763,899**	**2,956,162**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**50,296**	**(12,658)**	**(20,081)**	**(22,916)**	**(47,045)**	**20,442**	**(23,829)**	**(20,832)**	**33,087**	**(10,411)**	**(13,586)**	**(48,866)**	**(142,554)**	**(121,584)**	**(132,863)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		889,309	939,605	926,946	906,865	883,949	836,903	857,346	833,517	812,685	845,772	835,361	821,775	889,309	787,495	665,911
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		939,605	926,946	906,865	883,949	836,903	857,346	833,517	812,685	845,772	835,361	821,775	772,908	746,755	665,911	533,048

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2026/08/20

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	4	4	4	4	19	4	4	4	4	4	87	143	194	79
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		–	87	87	87	87	158	87	87	87	87	87	163	1,188	–	–
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		–	3,112	4,670	4,735	5,332	4,107	4,767	4,039	3,615	3,120	3,112	3,121	46,841	88,551	65,775
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		–	1,746	1,909	2,000	2,074	2,074	2,074	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,746	1,849	22,681	22,133	48,097
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		–	1	2	3	6	8	8	6	3	2	1	356	395	–	–
Vote 6 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		–	355	1,855	1,855	1,512	355	355	605	605	605	605	4,605	13,607	13,047	8,769
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**5,305**	**8,527**	**8,684**	**9,015**	**6,722**	**7,295**	**6,560**	**6,134**	**5,638**	**5,555**	10,180	84,854	123,925	122,719
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	3	3	3	3	3	3	57	3	3	3	8	93	772	964
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		–	1,562	2,013	2,388	3,663	2,996	2,996	2,531	2,056	1,733	1,562	1,826	26,856	22,179	4,081
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		3,553	8,395	14,799	12,831	14,740	14,757	11,243	11,242	9,801	8,959	9,212	10,869	134,663	264,751	362,034
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		26	1,475	1,884	2,593	3,609	3,872	5,762	3,358	4,522	2,119	1,475	12,934	45,035	27,285	11,841
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,930	4,930	200	–
Vote 6 - Council		–	–	276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	624	900	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		–	665	1,413	678	691	2,799	701	691	678	670	665	10,061	20,377	6,054	5,490
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		1,200	2,272	2,701	3,898	4,648	2,480	2,173	2,764	2,748	2,566	2,039	1,727	30,562	28,194	28,365
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**4,779**	**14,372**	**23,088**	**22,390**	**27,354**	**26,907**	**22,878**	**20,643**	**19,808**	**16,050**	**14,956**	42,978	263,417	349,435	412,775
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**4,779**	**19,677**	**31,615**	**31,074**	**36,369**	**33,629**	**30,173**	**27,203**	**25,942**	**21,687**	**20,511**	**53,159**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**26**	**2,508**	**3,250**	**4,159**	**4,466**	**6,053**	**6,389**	**3,957**	**5,432**	**3,020**	**2,473**	**31,359**	**73,089**	**40,777**	**62,246**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	215	215	200	–
Finance and administration		26	2,508	3,250	4,159	4,466	6,053	6,389	3,957	5,432	3,020	2,473	28,535	72,684	40,577	62,246
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	190	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**2,578**	**3,279**	**3,842**	**5,295**	**4,912**	**4,861**	**4,223**	**3,379**	**2,921**	**2,578**	**5,840**	**43,708**	**32,041**	**12,393**
Community and social services		–	800	957	800	913	872	800	800	800	800	800	1,572	10,717	6,400	2,900
Sport and recreation		–	1,382	1,834	2,115	3,274	2,817	2,817	2,352	1,876	1,554	1,382	1,352	24,108	6,948	500
Public safety		–	374	467	815	888	1,181	1,223	1,049	681	546	374	361	8,323	17,050	4,600
Housing		–	21	21	111	220	43	21	21	21	21	21	21	561	1,642	4,393
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,034**	**4,339**	**6,318**	**5,685**	**5,890**	**6,757**	**4,453**	**4,750**	**4,215**	**4,110**	**4,605**	**6,977**	**59,133**	**54,705**	**69,033**
Planning and development		–	514	1,261	527	628	900	550	539	586	519	514	613	7,666	650	220
Road transport		1,034	3,824	5,057	5,158	5,182	4,657	3,903	4,211	3,629	3,591	3,591	3,569	49,687	54,055	68,264
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	80	1,200	–	–	–	–	500	–	1,780	–	550
Trading services		**3,720**	**10,252**	**18,768**	**17,388**	**20,718**	**15,646**	**14,470**	**14,274**	**12,916**	**11,637**	**10,855**	**21,436**	**172,080**	**345,836**	**391,822**
Energy sources		1,200	2,583	4,370	4,992	5,999	2,674	2,378	3,218	3,202	3,163	2,636	6,324	42,369	36,656	35,569
Water management		154	1,108	1,430	2,583	4,170	3,702	3,702	3,325	2,434	1,830	1,508	2,451	29,294	163,430	186,724
Waste water management		2,363	6,373	12,393	9,546	10,205	8,859	7,980	7,387	7,013	6,429	6,523	6,363	95,437	118,260	112,129
Waste management		2	187	575	267	344	411	411	344	267	215	187	1,592	4,981	27,490	57,400
Other		–	–	–	–	–	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	**261**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**4,779**	**19,677**	**31,615**	**31,074**	**36,369**	**33,629**	**30,173**	**27,203**	**25,942**	**21,687**	**20,511**	**65,611**	**348,271**	**473,359**	**535,495**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**54,895**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19,474**	**19,474**	**74,369**	**111,953**	**282,780**
Roads Infrastructure		14,398	–	–	–	–	–	4,003	4,003	18,401	12,222	28,266
Roads		7,800	–	–	–	–	–	1,623	1,623	9,424	12,222	28,116
Road Structures		4,003	–	–	–	–	–	1,021	1,021	5,024	–	150
Road Furniture		2,595	–	–	–	–	–	1,358	1,358	3,953	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		2,210	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	2,460	10,229	3,690
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	8,999	1,371
Storm water Conveyance		2,210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,210	1,230	2,319
Electrical Infrastructure		21,951	–	–	–	–	–	4,462	4,462	26,413	26,049	25,565
MV Substations		650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	175	200
MV Switching Stations		1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,100	1,200	1,200
MV Networks		2,550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,550	2,000	2,200
LV Networks		17,651	–	–	–	–	–	4,462	4,462	22,113	22,674	21,965
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,260	–	–	–	–	–	729	729	9,989	33,273	111,173
Reservoirs		1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	7,500	38,000
Bulk Mains		1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,100	20,000	66,428
Distribution		7,160	–	–	–	–	–	729	729	7,889	5,773	5,745
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,024	–	–	–	–	–	10,031	10,031	16,055	23,929	64,086
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		5,524	–	–	–	–	–	9,615	9,615	15,140	10,429	11,286
Waste Water Treatment Works		500	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	800	13,500	52,799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	116	116	116	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,050	6,250	50,000
Landfill Sites		1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,050	6,250	50,000
Community Assets		**31,025**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,498**	1,498	32,523	**9,770**	**1,350**
Community Facilities		19,305	–	–	–	–	–	1,039	1,039	20,344	4,950	1,350
Halls		1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Centres		1,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,600	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3,050	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	3,057	3,000	–
Libraries		4,200	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	4,313	950	850
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	1,000	500
Purls		2,750	–	–	–	–	–	394	394	3,144	–	–
Public Open Space		3,450	–	–	–	–	–	176	176	3,626	–	–
Markets		1,255	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	1,605	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**11,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**459**	**459**	**12,179**	**4,820**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		230	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	120	–
Outdoor Facilities		11,490	–	–	–	–	–	459	459	11,949	4,700	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other assets		**22,381**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,918**	**1,918**	**24,299**	**27,488**	**52,257**
Operational Buildings		**22,381**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,918**	**1,918**	**24,299**	**27,488**	**52,257**
Municipal Offices		20,680	–	–	–	–	–	1,723	1,723	22,403	27,488	52,257
Yards		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Stores		201	–	–	–	–	–	195	195	396	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**2,893**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,243**	**1,243**	**4,136**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**2,893**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,243**	**1,243**	**4,136**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Solid Waste Licenses		750	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	950	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		1,000	–	–	–	–	–	743	743	1,743	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		1,143	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	1,443	1,000	1,000
Computer Equipment		**3,424**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,487**	**1,487**	**4,911**	**4,463**	**4,348**
Computer Equipment		3,424	–	–	–	–	–	1,487	1,487	4,911	4,463	4,348
Furniture and Office Equipment		**5,788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,934**	**4,934**	**10,723**	**897**	**879**
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,788	–	–	–	–	–	4,934	4,934	10,723	897	879
Machinery and Equipment		**18,453**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,660**	**4,660**	**23,113**	**8,582**	**12,096**
Machinery and Equipment		18,453	–	–	–	–	–	4,660	4,660	23,113	8,582	12,096
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**147**	**147**	**147**	**43,994**	**11,050**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	147	147	147	43,994	11,050
Land		**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,848**	**1,848**	**11,848**	**–**	**–**
Land		10,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,848	1,848	11,848	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**148,859**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37,210**	**37,210**	**186,069**	**208,146**	**365,760**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**45,288**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,202**	**4,202**	**49,491**	**29,970**	**41,500**
Roads Infrastructure		22,855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,855	23,370	25,500
Roads		22,855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,855	21,870	25,500
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,593	2,250	1,500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–
MV Substations		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	300
MV Switching Stations		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		5,843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,843	–	1,200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,840	–	–	–	–	–	493	493	14,333	1,000	4,000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		1,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,340	–	2,000
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	2,000
Distribution		11,500	–	–	–	–	–	493	493	11,993	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	3,710	3,710	5,710	3,350	10,500
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,710	3,710	3,710	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	3,350	10,500
Community Assets		**1,050**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**330**	330	1,380	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		950	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	1,280	–	–
Halls		200	–	–	–	–	–	291	291	491	–	–
Centres		350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	40	–	–
Markets		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**3,510**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974**	**974**	**4,484**	**550**	**–**
Operational Buildings		**3,510**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974**	**974**	**4,484**	**550**	**–**
Municipal Offices		3,510	–	–	–	–	–	580	580	4,090	550	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	394	394	394	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**1,900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,900**	**50**	**50**
Machinery and Equipment		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	50	50
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**51,748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,507**	**5,507**	**57,255**	**30,570**	**41,550**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**157,846**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**157,846**	**160,319**	**164,532**
Roads Infrastructure		61,285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,285	60,572	61,593
Roads		59,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59,312	58,533	59,489
Road Structures		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	11
Road Furniture		1,964	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,964	2,029	2,094
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		10,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,640	10,991	11,343
Drainage Collection		7,902	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,902	8,163	8,424
Storm water Conveyance		2,738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,738	2,828	2,918
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		38,488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,488	39,758	41,030
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		4,165	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,165	4,303	4,440
HV Switching Station		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	124	128
HV Transmission Conductors		22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	23
MV Substations		803	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	803	829	856
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		16,039	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,039	16,568	17,098
LV Networks		17,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,340	17,912	18,485
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,493	19,104	19,715
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	108	111
Pump Stations		1,419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,419	1,465	1,512
Water Treatment Works		1,048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,048	1,083	1,117
Bulk Mains		2,326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,326	2,403	2,480
Distribution		11,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,889	12,282	12,675
Distribution Points		1,432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,432	1,480	1,527
PRV Stations		275	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	284	293
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,240	28,139	29,039
Pump Station		13,736	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,736	14,189	14,643
Reticulation		10,447	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,447	10,792	11,137
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,119	2,189	2,259
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		938	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	938	968	999
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	605	625	645
Landfill Sites		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	25
Waste Transfer Stations		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	25
Waste Processing Facilities		416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	416	430	443
Waste Drop-off Points		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	47	48
Waste Separation Facilities		96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	96	99	102
Coastal Infrastructure		1,095	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,095	1,131	1,167
Revetments		1,045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,045	1,079	1,114
Capital Spares		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	52	53
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Assets		**8,144**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	8,144	**8,413**	**8,682**
Community Facilities		3,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,312	3,422	3,531
Halls		1,008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,008	1,041	1,075
Centres		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	52	53
Libraries		517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	517	534	551
Cemeteries/Crematoria		219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219	227	234
Purls		840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	840	868	895
Public Ablution Facilities		679	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	679	701	723
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**4,832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,832**	**4,991**	**5,151**
Indoor Facilities		307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	307	317	327
Outdoor Facilities		4,512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,512	4,661	4,810
Capital Spares		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	14
Heritage assets		**219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**219**	**227**	**234**
Other Heritage		219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219	227	234
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**22,239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**22,094**	**21,972**	**22,708**
Operational Buildings		**22,239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**22,094**	**21,972**	**22,708**
Municipal Offices		20,994	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)	20,849	20,687	21,381
Yards		408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	408	422	435
Stores		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	115	119
Depots		725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	725	749	773
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**216**	**223**	**230**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	223	230
Intangible Assets		**770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**770**	**795**	**922**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**770**	**795**	**922**
Computer Software and Applications		770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	795	922
Computer Equipment		**3,493**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,493**	**3,608**	**3,724**
Computer Equipment		3,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,493	3,608	3,724
Furniture and Office Equipment		**12**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**	**13**	**13**
Furniture and Office Equipment		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
Machinery and Equipment		**4,405**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,405**	**4,550**	**4,696**
Machinery and Equipment		4,405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,405	4,550	4,696
Transport Assets		**34,879**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34,879**	**35,280**	**36,183**
Transport Assets		34,879	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,879	35,280	36,183
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**232,223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(145)**	**(145)**	**232,078**	**235,400**	**241,923**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**138,914**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**138,914**	**144,874**	**159,701**
Roads Infrastructure		35,205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,205	36,141	38,587
Roads		31,674	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,674	32,510	34,906
Road Structures		1,344	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,344	1,416	1,466
Road Furniture		2,186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,186	2,215	2,215
Storm water Infrastructure		13,304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,304	13,676	14,287
Drainage Collection		2,040	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,040	2,077	2,341
Storm water Conveyance		8,752	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,752	9,087	9,434
Attenuation		2,512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,512	2,512	2,512
Electrical Infrastructure		24,252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,252	26,240	29,400
HV Substations		3,665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,665	3,731	3,798
HV Transmission Conductors		266	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	266	266	266
MV Substations		1,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,093	1,285	1,475
MV Switching Stations		634	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	634	790	934
MV Networks		7,222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,222	7,448	7,694
LV Networks		11,372	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,372	12,720	15,233
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		29,596	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,596	30,411	34,170
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		6,121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,121	6,121	6,121
Reservoirs		8,294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,294	8,294	8,756
Pump Stations		1,151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,151	1,569	1,985
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15
Bulk Mains		1,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,101	1,207	3,574
Distribution		12,194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,194	12,470	12,975
PRV Stations		734	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	734	734	744
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,887	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,887	29,456	32,597
Pump Station		2,649	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,649	2,724	2,854
Reticulation		12,933	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,933	13,172	13,812
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,846	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,846	12,102	14,472
Outfall Sewers		1,009	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,009	1,009	1,009
Toilet Facilities		449	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	449	449	449
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,991	7,272	8,982
Landfill Sites		6,848	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,848	6,858	8,271
Waste Transfer Stations		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	310	607
Waste Drop-off Points		42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	42
Waste Separation Facilities		62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	62	62
Coastal Infrastructure		629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	629	629	629
Piers		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Revetments		621	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	621	621	621
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,049	1,049	1,049
Data Centres		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	39	39
Core Layers		1,010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,010	1,010	1,010

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Assets		**16,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	16,978	**17,778**	**18,137**
Community Facilities		8,542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,542	8,959	9,188
Halls		1,591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,591	1,615	1,615
Centres		1,248	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,248	1,289	1,294
Crèches		47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	47	47
Clinics/Care Centres		287	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	287	287	287
Fire/Ambulance Stations		467	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	467	566	667
Museums		43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43	43	43
Libraries		732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	732	782	832
Cemeteries/Crematoria		350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	387	462
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	702	759	759
Public Open Space		1,849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,849	1,912	1,912
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	102	113	113
Markets		741	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	741	774	774
Airports		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	9
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		375	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	375	375	375
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**8,436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,436**	**8,819**	**8,949**
Indoor Facilities		192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	192	223	225
Outdoor Facilities		8,245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,245	8,596	8,724
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other assets		**4,685**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,685**	**5,015**	**5,232**
Operational Buildings		**4,513**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,513**	**4,843**	**5,059**
Municipal Offices		3,075	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,075	3,330	3,546
Pay/Enquiry Points		91	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	91	91	91
Workshops		419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	419	419	419
Yards		28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28	53	53
Stores		197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197	197	197
Depots		702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	702	752	752
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**172**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172**	**172**	**172**
Staff Housing		92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	92	92
Social Housing		81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	81	81
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**1,575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,575**	**2,277**	**2,229**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**1,575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,575**	**2,277**	**2,229**
Solid Waste Licenses		94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94	190	190
Computer Software and Applications		1,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,338	1,799	2,039
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143	289	–
Computer Equipment		**4,292**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,292**	**5,024**	**5,794**
Computer Equipment		4,292	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,292	5,024	5,794
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2,998**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,998**	**3,479**	**3,605**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,998	3,479	3,605
Machinery and Equipment		**10,137**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,137**	**12,217**	**13,696**
Machinery and Equipment		10,137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,137	12,217	13,696
Transport Assets		**17,944**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17,944**	**21,038**	**24,972**
Transport Assets		17,944	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,944	21,038	24,972
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**197,522**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**197,522**	**211,703**	**233,366**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2026/08/20

Description	Ref	2026/27									Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**83,288**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,485**	**4,485**	**87,772**	**232,158**	**126,945**
Roads Infrastructure		3,000	–	–	–	–	–	184	184	3,184	4,270	14,000
Roads		550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	1,600	14,000
Road Structures		2,450	–	–	–	–	–	184	184	2,634	2,670	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		300	–	–	–	–	–	94	94	394	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		300	–	–	–	–	–	94	94	394	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4,950	–	–	–	–	–	668	668	5,618	5,050	5,400
MV Substations		2,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,100	2,300	2,500
MV Switching Stations		900	–	–	–	–	–	498	498	1,398	950	1,000
MV Networks		1,100	–	–	–	–	–	170	170	1,270	1,100	1,100
LV Networks		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	700	800
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,400	–	–	–	–	–	140	140	4,540	126,500	69,502
Pump Stations		1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	39,000	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		3,200	–	–	–	–	–	140	140	3,340	87,500	58,600
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,902
Sanitation Infrastructure		69,788	–	–	–	–	–	3,400	3,400	73,187	85,838	37,543
Pump Station		650	–	–	–	–	–	210	210	860	7,200	4,850
Reticulation		850	–	–	–	–	–	1,480	1,480	2,330	8,700	7,700
Waste Water Treatment Works		68,288	–	–	–	–	–	1,710	1,710	69,997	69,938	24,993
Solid Waste Infrastructure		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	10,500	500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	10,500	500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**6,907**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**799**	799	7,706	**800**	**–**
Community Facilities		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	340	340	2,340	300	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	300	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	29	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		350	–	–	–	–	–	301	301	651	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
Markets		800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**4,907**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**459**	**459**	**5,366**	**500**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,100	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3,807	–	–	–	–	–	459	459	4,266	500	–
Other assets		**7,580**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**551**	**551**	**8,131**	**685**	**240**
Operational Buildings		**7,580**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**551**	**551**	**8,131**	**685**	**240**
Municipal Offices		4,580	–	–	–	–	–	551	551	5,131	685	240
Depots		3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**1,338**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,338**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Computer Equipment		1,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,338	1,000	1,000
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**99,113**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,835**	**5,835**	**104,947**	**234,643**	**128,185**

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2026/08/20

Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
											Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year 2027/28		Budget Year 2028/29	
R thousands											Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Corporate Services (400)	Office furniture	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*17.93167887*	*-33.03049192*	–	120	–	–	–	–
Council General Expenses (603)	Office equipment	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	424	276	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Lbn/Hopef (241)	Construct park & fencing: erf 2483 WP	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 6*	*18.031363*	*-33.086*	–	280	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Sald (243)	Playpark equip Bruydegom park WP	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 5*	*17.942*	*-32.997*	–	99	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Vred (244)	Construct Louwville entrance: Anemone stre	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Public Open Space*	*Ward 13*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	100	78	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Vred (244)	Construct playpark: 4DE & 5DE street WP	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 13*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	7	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Vred (244)	Upgrade playpark: Bergsig street erf 2268 W	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 10*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	9	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenities Vred (244)	Upgrade playpark: Bosweswe street erf 693	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 10*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	101	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Playpark equipment: Firstblock WP	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 12*	*18.056*	*-32.788*	–	9	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Upgrade Laingville entrance WP	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Public Open Space*	*Ward 12*	*18.052688*	*-32.789006*	–	5	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Upgrade park: Kliprug Paternoster WP	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 11*	*17.888*	*-32.81*	–	40	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Upgrade park: Viking street WP	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 11*	*17.975*	*-32.728*	–	150	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Upgrade Paternoster entrance WP	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Public Open Space*	*Ward 11*	*17.895*	*-32.81*	–	4	–	–	–	–
POS/Amenitities Pat/St Hel (242)	Upgrade playpark: Samaai street WP	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Parks*	*Ward 12*	*18.063779*	*-32.794015*	350	1	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management (449)	Office furniture	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*17.93167887*	*-33.03049192*	150	22	–	–	–	–
Spatial Info/Interventions (721)	Aerial photography	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Governance*	To provide cost eff	*Intangible Assets*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	743	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning:Spatia	Diazville LED units	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Markets*	*Ward 4*	*17.9204926*	*-33.0087913*	–	350	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Compressor	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	400	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Louwville 200 MVLV & connections	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Ward 13*	*18.007608*	*-32.914954*	1,250	1,345	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Machinery & equipment	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	185	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Middelpos Joe Slovo 1500 MVLV & connect	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Ward 1*	*17.916213*	*-33.003522*	3,500	2,812	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Upgrade indoor 11kV breakers 25/26	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Stations*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	498	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Upgrade of Witteklip feeder Jacobsbaai 202	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*Ward 5*	*17.95067118*	*-32.9627079*	–	170	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Witteklip 1155 phase 2: Elec-Pending roll ov	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Whole*	*0*	*0*	–	78	–	–	–	–
Electricity:Distribution (886)	Witteklip 1155: phase 2: Elec	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Ward 2*	*18.01652818*	*-32.92374101*	1,055	227	–	–	–	–
Fire Brigade (448)	Hazmat equipment	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To implement inter	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*17.9711*	*-32.9567*	–	462	–	–	–	–
Fire Brigade (448)	Satellite fire station St Helena Bay	New	*A comprehensive, respon*	*Growth*	To implement inter	*Community Assets*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	*Ward 11*	*17.95125874*	*-32.8193985*	–	7	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements: Projects and Admi	Human settlement depart storage facilities	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Other Assets*	*Stores*	*Ward 10*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	195	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements: Projects and Admi	Tsitsiratsitsi toilet facilities	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	*Ward 9*	*18.02580174*	*-32.91617148*	–	116	–	–	–	–
IT Services (760)	Computers	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To promote innova	*Computer Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	674	17	800	800	880	880
IT Services (760)	Multiple display screens	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To promote innova	*Computer Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	159	115	200	200	220	220
IT Services (760)	Replace laptops	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To promote innova	*Computer Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	1,048	1,355	1,817	1,817	1,980	1,980
Legal Services (520)	Office furniture municipal court	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	4,390	–	–	–	–
Library (410)	Book shelves	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	105	–	–	–	–
Library (410)	Paving Harold Krumm library 25/26	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Libraries*	*Ward 14*	*18.09965001*	*-32.96898662*	–	38	–	–	–	–
Library (410)	Paving Hopefield library 25/26	New	*Quality basic education*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Libraries*	*Ward 7*	*18.09965001*	*-32.96898662*	–	38	–	–	–	–
Library (410)	Paving Saldanha library 25/26	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Libraries*	*Ward 5*	*18.09965001*	*-32.96898662*	–	37	–	–	–	–
Library (410)	Upgrade toilets Laingville library	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Libraries*	*Ward 12*	*18.09965001*	*-32.96898662*	–	29	–	–	–	–
Law Enforcement (440)	Office furniture	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Admin*	*17.93167887*	*-33.03049192*	–	21	–	–	–	–
Traffic (443)	Fire arms	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To implement inter	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	500	234	–	–	–	–
Traffic (443)	Upgrade buildings 25/26	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and*	*Governance*	To provide cost eff	*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	452	–	–	–	–
Traffic (443)	Vehicles	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	147	3,000	3,000	–	–
Environmental Management (339)	Solar panels & battery packs	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	80	–	–	–	–
Land (430)	Purchase land: Erf 3478 Vredenburg	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Spatial integration*	To Foster commur	*Land*	*Land*	*Ward 10*	*17.985147*	*-32.916585*	–	1,848	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Airconditioners 2025/26	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	34	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Development of Municipal offices phase 1	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Other Assets*	*Stores*	*Admin*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	16,750	444	21,813	21,813	47,777	47,777
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator Diazville offices	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 4*	*18.06771055*	*-33.01*	–	38	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator Hopefield offices	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 7*	*18.06771055*	*-33.061*	–	38	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator Langebaan offices	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 6*	*18.06771055*	*-33.084*	–	38	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2026/08/20

Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
											Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year 2027/28		Budget Year 2028/29	
R thousands											Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator Louwville offices	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide reliable	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 13	18.01596583	-32.97974356	–	38	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator Saldanha offices	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide reliable	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 5	18.06771055	-32.995	–	38	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Generator St Helena Bay offices	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide reliable	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 11	18.06771055	-32.81306	–	38	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Green building initiatives 25/26	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	99	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Municipal court	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Admin	18.17613416	-33.0101834	2,000	1,016	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Office space administration 25/26	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Office space	Admin	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	82	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish Diazville municipal offices	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 4	17.91762493	-33.0095454	–	75	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish Hopefield comm hall	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access	To Foster commur	Community Assets	Halls	Ward 7	18.38576776	-33.0602443	–	291	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish Langebaan depot	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Depots	Ward 6	18.14994152	-33.1482817	–	394	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish municipal offices	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 11	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	382	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish St Helena Bay library	Renewal	Quality basic education	Inclusion and access	To Foster commur	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 11	17.95125874	-32.8193985	–	40	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Refurbish traffic department	Renewal	An efficient, effective and	Governance	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Admin	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	41	–	–	–	–
Municipal buildings (450)	Security systems 25/26	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	217	–	–	–	–
Resort Saldanha (236)	Supply & install pavers - 25/26	New	A long and healthy life for	Growth	To Foster commur	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 5	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	70	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Alignment of channel thruway to Muggievlak	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 10	35.9618099	-65.8085975	3,853	1,021	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct & tarring of new sidewalk: Salama	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 3	17.948	-33.01	–	150	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct all-way controlled intersection at D	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	17.92080797	-33.0094611	–	930	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct all-way controlled intersection: Dia	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	17.92080797	-33.0094611	5,886	54	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct new link road to from VURP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	18.001353	-32.90859	–	118	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct new sidewalk: Bergsig Str	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	17.995135	-32.917473	129	217	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct of new sidewalk: Clark street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 4	17.913	-33.01	–	134	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Construct Perron street from Station Rd	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	18.00966961	-32.91513105	–	305	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Design & construct: Boog street	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive a	Inclusion and access	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 8	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	101	770	770	–	–
Roads (353)	Master Planning: Road Network	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To provide reliable	Intangible Assets	Unspecified	Whole	18.17613416	-33.0101834	750	200	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Master Planning: Stormwater	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To promote innova	Intangible Assets	Unspecified	Whole	18.17613416	-33.0101834	1,143	300	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Speedhumps: Middelpos school WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 1	17.913	-33.005	–	25	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Speedhumps: Perel street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 1	17.917	-32.998	–	40	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Speedhumps: Zabalaza street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 1	17.916	-32.999	–	40	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Belbos street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.3347067	-33.0605829	–	82	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Bietou street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.3343828	-33.0604604	–	78	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Brunia street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.335367	-33.060785	–	82	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Luibos street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.335723	-33.060875	–	82	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Suikerriet street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.3340382	-33.0603879	–	81	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Vredenburg high sportg	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 8	17.993375	-32.90231	50	205	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Tarring of sidewalk: Waterlelie street WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 7	18.335037	-33.06068	–	84	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Traffic calming: Diazroad WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 3	17.94	-33.01	–	200	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Traffic calming: Golden Mile Boulevard	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 11	18.17613416	-33.0101834	–	75	–	–	–	–
Roads (353)	Upgrade Jacob de Goede street	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive a	Inclusion and access	To provide reliable	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5	18.17613416	-33.0101834	350	83	1,900	1,900	–	–
Roads (353)	Upgrade stormwater (Karp Haring Grens Ar	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide reliable	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 3	17.9397347	-33.01240698	–	250	–	–	–	–
Roads Lbn/Hopef (251)	Upgrade stormwater pump stations Langeba	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive a	Inclusion and access	To provide reliable	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 6	18.14994152	-33.1482817	–	57	–	–	–	–
Roads Lbn/Hopef (251)	Upgrade stormwater pump stations Langeba	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive a	Inclusion and access	To provide reliable	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 6	18.14994152	-33.1482817	–	37	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras WP W5	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 5	17.91331877	-33.02720438	–	44	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Cameras	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole	0	0	–	12	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	CCTV cameras Hopefield	New	An efficient, effective and	Growth	To implement inter	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 7	18.35262894	-33.06421234	–	97	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Install security cameras (Kooitjieskloof)	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 13	18.00968684	-32.91513044	–	47	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security Cameras at Hoedjies Museum	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 3	17.9456867	-33.00739777	–	57	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras Diaz Road WP	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 3	17.9398849	-33.01215507	–	94	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W1	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 1	18.00825877	-32.9230809	–	69	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W11	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 11	18.06373309	-32.79086836	–	90	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W12	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 12	18.06373309	-32.79086836	–	73	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W13	New	An efficient, competitive a	Growth	To provide cost eff	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Ward 13	18.00356046	-32.91424842	–	106	–	–	–	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2026/08/20

Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
											Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year 2027/28		Budget Year 2028/29	
R thousands											Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W14	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 14*	*18.06602438*	*-33.04369789*	–	200	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W2	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 2*	*18.00825877*	*-32.9230809*	–	158	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W4	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 4*	*17.91333029*	*-33.00783956*	–	54	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W7	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 7*	*18.31783582*	*-33.02869601*	–	39	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W8	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 8*	*17.99430188*	*-32.91292908*	–	99	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security cameras W9	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 9*	*18.06373309*	*-32.79086836*	–	150	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security Cameras WP W10	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 10*	*18.00335031*	*-32.91408772*	–	23	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security Cameras WP W6	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Ward 6*	*18.06771055*	*-33.05392293*	–	28	–	–	–	–
Security Services (447)	Security technology equipment	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	2,500	943	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500
Sewer Distribution (370)	Construct Olifantskop sewer p/station & pipe	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*Ward 14*	*18.0456*	*-33.0481*	–	3,710	–	–	–	–
Sewer Distribution (370)	Erf 23/24 St Helena Bay sewer distribution r	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Ward 11*	*17.98935323*	*-32.73590214*	4,800	200	4,000	4,000	–	–
Sewer Distribution (370)	Upgrade sewer network Diazville	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Ward 4*	*17.915*	*-33.007*	350	1,480	5,000	5,000	5,200	5,200
Sewer Distribution (370)	Witteklip 1155: Phase 2 Sewer	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Ward 2*	*18.01734566*	*-32.92601868*	124	9,000	–	–	–	–
Sewer Distribution (370)	Witteklip 1155: Phase 2 Sewer	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Whole*	*0*	*0*	–	115	–	–	–	–
Sewer Lbn/Hope (271)	Upgrade sewer pumpstations Hpf 25/26	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*Ward 7*	*18.38576776*	*-33.0602443*	–	210	–	–	–	–
Landfill sites (366)	6M3 Skips	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	300	361	200	200	300	300
Sport grounds Pat/St Hel (223)	Fencing Laingville cricket field	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 12*	*18.058424*	*-32.791655*	–	4	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Pat/St Hel (223)	Fencing Laingville rugby field	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 12*	*18.0585525*	*-32.789967*	–	13	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Pat/St Hel (223)	Upgrade netball courts Paternoster-WP 25/2	Upgrading	*A long and healthy life for*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 11*	*17.899107*	*-32.81306*	–	13	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Pat/St Hel (223)	Upgrade soccer field	Upgrading	*A long and healthy life for*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 12*	*18.05917*	*-32.792044*	–	30	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Sald (222)	Sport equipment	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 4*	*17.92036935*	*-33.00869675*	–	110	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Vred (224)	Sport facilities in Witteklip Nackerdien Stree	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 2*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	1	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds Vred (224)	Upgrade Vredenburg sportgrounds - 25/26	Upgrading	*A long and healthy life for*	*Inclusion and access*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 8*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	500	416	500	500	–	–
Tourism (741)	Steel frames Langebaan/Farms WP	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 6*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	203	–	–	–	–
Tourism (741)	Steel frames Saldanha/Jacobsbay WP	New	*A long and healthy life for*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Ward 5*	*17.893*	*-32.954*	–	58	–	–	–	–
Sewer Purification (376)	Rerouting Lbn WWTW effluent from MPA	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Ward 14*	*18.0641*	*-33.0659*	–	300	4,250	4,250	7,596	7,596
Sewer Purification (376)	Investigate Design Sewerage Works Britann	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Work*	*Ward 11*	*17.93701206*	*-32.72129077*	–	300	–	–	–	–
Sewer Purification (376)	Upgrade Saldanha sewerage works 2021/22	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Work*	*Ward 5*	*17.91331877*	*-33.02720438*	–	1,000	–	–	–	–
Sewer Purification (376)	Upgrade Shelly Point WWTW	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Work*	*Ward 11*	*17.96834969*	*-32.71510094*	12,563	710	12,000	12,000	–	–
Water (390)	Erf 23/24 St Helena Bay water distribution	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Ward 11*	*17.98838831*	*-32.73655644*	5,000	500	4,000	4,000	–	–
Water (390)	Louwville zone network upgrades	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To Foster commur	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	*Whole*	*36.35226832*	*-66.0203668*	–	140	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Water (390)	Replace water meters 25/26	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide reliable	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Whole*	*18.17613416*	*-33.0101834*	–	493	–	–	–	–
Water (390)	Tools & equipment	New	*An efficient, effective and*	*Growth*	To provide cost eff	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Unspecified*	*Whole*	*18.04951505*	*-33.05090661*	–	432	–	–	600	600
Water (390)	Witteklip 1155: Phase 2 Water	New	*An efficient, competitive a*	*Growth*	To provide reliable	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Whole*	*0*	*0*	–	229	–	–	–	–